

---

# PyVISA Documentation

*Release 1.10.0.dev0*

**PyVISA Authors**

**Dec 02, 2018**



---

## Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>General overview</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>User guide</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>More information</b>	<b>25</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>187</b>





PyVISA is a Python package that enables you to control all kinds of measurement devices independently of the interface (e.g. GPIB, RS232, USB, Ethernet). As an example, reading self-identification from a Keithley Multimeter with GPIB number 12 is as easy as three lines of Python code:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
>>> rm.list_resources()
('ASRL1::INSTR', 'ASRL2::INSTR', 'GPIB0::12::INSTR')
>>> inst = rm.open_resource('GPIB0::12::INSTR')
>>> print(inst.query("*IDN?"))
```

(That's the whole program; really!) It works on Windows, Linux and Mac; with arbitrary adapters (e.g. National Instruments, Agilent, Tektronix, Stanford Research Systems).



---

## General overview

---

The programming of measurement instruments can be real pain. There are many different protocols, sent over many different interfaces and bus systems (e.g. GPIB, RS232, USB, Ethernet). For every programming language you want to use, you have to find libraries that support both your device and its bus system.

In order to ease this unfortunate situation, the Virtual Instrument Software Architecture (VISA) specification was defined in the middle of the 90ies. VISA is a standard for configuring, programming, and troubleshooting instrumentation systems comprising GPIB, VXI, PXI, Serial, Ethernet, and/or USB interfaces.

Today VISA is implemented on all significant operating systems. A couple of vendors offer VISA libraries, partly with free download. These libraries work together with arbitrary peripheral devices, although they may be limited to certain interface devices, such as the vendor's GPIB card.

The VISA specification has explicit bindings to Visual Basic, C, and G (LabVIEW's graphical language). Python can be used to call functions from a VISA shared library (*.dll*, *.so*, *.dylib*) allowing to directly leverage the standard implementations. In addition, Python can be used to directly access most bus systems used by instruments which is why one can envision to implement the VISA standard directly in Python (see the *PyVISA-Py* project for more details). *PyVISA* is both a Python wrapper for VISA shared libraries but can also serve as a front-end for other VISA implementation such as *PyVISA-Py*.





## 2.1 Installation

PyVISA is a frontend to the VISA library. It runs on Python 2.7 and 3.4+.

You can install it using `pip`:

```
$ pip install -U pyvisa
```

### 2.1.1 Backend

In order for PyVISA to work, you need to have a suitable backend. PyVISA includes a backend that wraps the [National Instruments's VISA library](#). However, you need to download and install the library yourself (See [NI-VISA Installation](#)). There are multiple VISA implementations from different vendors. PyVISA is tested only against [National Instruments's VISA](#).

**Warning:** PyVISA works with 32- and 64- bit Python and can deal with 32- and 64-bit VISA libraries without any extra configuration. What PyVISA cannot do is open a 32-bit VISA library while running in 64-bit Python (or the other way around).

**You need to make sure that the Python and VISA library have the same bitness**

Alternatively, you can install `PyVISA-Py` which is a pure Python implementation of the VISA standard. You can install it using `pip`:

```
$ pip install -U pyvisa-py
```

**Note:** At the moment, `PyVISA-Py` implements only a limited subset of the VISA standard and does not support all protocols on all bus systems. Please refer to its documentation for more details.

## 2.1.2 Testing your installation

That's all! You can check that PyVISA is correctly installed by starting up python, and creating a ResourceManager:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
>>> print(rm.list_resources())
```

If you encounter any problem, take a look at the *Frequently asked questions*. There you will find the solutions to common problem as well as useful debugging techniques. If everything fails, feel free to open an issue in our [issue tracker](#)

## 2.1.3 Using the development version

You can install the latest development version (at your own risk) directly from [GitHub](#):

```
$ pip install -U https://github.com/pyvisa/pyvisa/zipball/master
```

---

**Note:** If you have an old system installation of Python and you don't want to mess with it, you can try [Anaconda CE](#). It is a free Python distribution by Continuum Analytics that includes many scientific packages.

---

## 2.2 Configuring the backend

Currently there are two backends available: The one included in pyvisa, which uses the NI library, and the backend provided by pyvisa-py, which is a pure python implementation of the VISA library. If no backend is specified, pyvisa uses the NI backend if the NI library has been installed (see next section for details). Failing that, it uses the pyvisa-py backend.

You can also select a desired backend by passing a parameter to the ResourceManager, shown here for pyvisa-py:

```
>>> visa.ResourceManager('@py')
```

Alternatively it can also be selected by setting the environment variable PYVISA\_LIBRARY. It takes the same values as the ResourceManager constructor.

## 2.3 Configuring the NI backend

---

**Note:** The NI backend requires that you install first the NI-VISA library. You can get info here: ([NI-VISA Installation](#))

---

In most cases PyVISA will be able to find the location of the shared visa library. If this does not work or you want to use another one, you need to provide the library path to the `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager` constructor:

```
>>> rm = ResourceManager('Path to library')
```

You can make this library the default for all PyVISA applications by using a configuration file called `.pyvisarc` (mind the leading dot) in your [home directory](#).

Operating System	Location
Windows NT	<root>\WINNT\Profiles\ <username&gt;< td=""> </username&gt;<>
Windows 2000, XP and 2003	<root>\Documents and Settings\ <username&gt;< td=""> </username&gt;<>
Windows Vista, 7 or 8	<root>\Users\ <username&gt;< td=""> </username&gt;<>
Mac OS X	/Users/ <username&gt;< td=""> </username&gt;<>
Linux	/home/ <username&gt; (depends="" distro)<="" on="" td="" the=""> </username&gt;>

For example in Windows XP, place it in your user folder “Documents and Settings” folder, e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\smith\.pyvisarc if “smith” is the name of your login account.

This file has the format of an INI file. For example, if the library is at /usr/lib/libvisa.so.7, the file .pyvisarc must contain the following:

```
[Paths]
VISA library: /usr/lib/libvisa.so.7
```

Please note that *[Paths]* is treated case-sensitively.

You can define a site-wide configuration file at /usr/share/pyvisa/.pyvisarc (It may also be /usr/local/... depending on the location of your Python). Under Windows, this file is usually placed at c:\Python27\share\pyvisa\.pyvisarc.

If you encounter any problem, take a look at the *Frequently asked questions*. There you will find the solutions to common problem as well as useful debugging techniques. If everything fails, feel free to open an issue in our [issue tracker](#)

## 2.4 Tutorial

---

**Note:** If you have been using PyVISA before version 1.5, you might want to read *Migrating from PyVISA < 1.5*.

---

### 2.4.1 An example

Let’s go *in medias res* and have a look at a simple example:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
>>> rm.list_resources()
('ASRL1::INSTR', 'ASRL2::INSTR', 'GPIB0::14::INSTR')
>>> my_instrument = rm.open_resource('GPIB0::14::INSTR')
>>> print(my_instrument.query('*IDN?'))
```

This example already shows the two main design goals of PyVISA: preferring simplicity over generality, and doing it the object-oriented way.

After importing `visa`, we create a `ResourceManager` object. If called without arguments, PyVISA will use the default backend (NI) which tries to find the VISA shared library for you. You can check, the location of the shared library used simply by:

```
>>> print(rm)
<ResourceManager('/path/to/visa.so')>
```

**Note:** In some cases, PyVISA is not able to find the library for you resulting in an `OSError`. To fix it, find the library path yourself and pass it to the `ResourceManager` constructor. You can also specify it in a configuration file as discussed in *Configuring the backend*.

---

Once that you have a `ResourceManager`, you can list the available resources using the `list_resources` method. The output is a tuple listing the *VISA resource names*. You can use a dedicated regular expression syntax to filter the instruments discovered by this method. The syntax is described in details in `list_resources()`. The default value is `'*::INSTR'` which means that by default only instrument whose resource name ends with `'::INSTR'` (in particular USB RAW resources and TCPIP SOCKET resources are not listed).

In this case, there is a GPIB instrument with instrument number 14, so you ask the `ResourceManager` to open `"GPIB0::14::INSTR"` and assign the returned object to the `my_instrument`.

Notice `open_resource` has given you an instance of `GPIBInstrument` class (a subclass of the more generic `Resource`).

```
>>> print(my_instrument)
<GPIBInstrument('GPIB::14')>
```

There many `Resource` subclasses representing the different types of resources, but you do not have to worry as the `ResourceManager` will provide you with the appropriate class. You can check the methods and attributes of each class in the *Resource classes*

Then, you query the device with the following message: `'\*IDN?'`. Which is the standard GPIB message for “what are you?” or – in some cases – “what’s on your display at the moment?”. `query` is a short form for a `write` operation to send a message, followed by a `read`.

So:

```
>>> my_instrument.query("*IDN?")
```

is the same as:

```
>>> my_instrument.write('*IDN?')
>>> print(my_instrument.read())
```

## 2.4.2 Example for serial (RS232) device

Consider an Oxford ITC4 temperature controller, which is connected through COM2 with my computer. The following code prints its self-identification on the screen:

```
itc4 = rm.open_resource("COM2")
itc4.write("V")
print(itc4.read())
```

Instead of separate `write` and `read` operations, you can do both with one `query()` call. Thus, the above source code is equivalent to:

```
print(itc4.query("V"))
```

It couldn't be simpler.

## 2.5 Reading and Writing values

Some instruments allow to transfer to and from the computer larger datasets with a single query. A typical example is an oscilloscope, which you can query for the whole voltage trace. Or an arbitrary wave generator to which you have to transfer the function you want to generate.

Basically, data like this can be transferred in two ways: in ASCII form (slow, but human readable) and binary (fast, but more difficult to debug).

PyVISA Message Based Resources have two different methods for this called `pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource.query_ascii_values()` and `pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource.query_binary_values()`. It also has the convenient `pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource.query_values()` which will use follow a previously established configuration.

### 2.5.1 Reading ASCII values

If your oscilloscope (open in the variable `inst`) has been configured to transfer data in **ASCII** when the `CURV?` command is issued, you can just query the values like this:

```
>>> values = inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?')
```

`values` will be `list` containing the values from the device.

In many cases you do not want a `list` but rather a different container type such as a `numpy.array`. You can of course cast the data afterwards like this:

```
>>> values = np.array(inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?'))
```

but sometimes it is much more efficient to avoid the intermediate list, and in this case you can just specify the container type in the query:

```
>>> values = inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?', container=np.array)
```

In `container` you can have any callable/type that takes an iterable.

Some devices transfer data in ASCII but not as decimal numbers but rather hex or oct. Or you might want to receive an array of strings. In that case you can specify a `converter`. For example, if you expect to receive integers as hex:

```
>>> values = inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?', converter='x')
```

`converter` can be one of the Python [string formatting codes](#). But you can also specify a callable that takes a single argument if needed. The default converter is `'f'`.

Finally, some devices might return the values separated in an uncommon way. For example if the returned values are separated by a `'$'` you can do the following call:

```
>>> values = inst.query_ascii_values('CURV?', separator='$')
```

You can provide a function to takes a string and returns an iterable. Default value for the separator is `','` (comma)

### 2.5.2 Reading binary values

If your oscilloscope (open in the variable `inst`) has been configured to transfer data in **BINARY** when the `CURV?` command is issued, you need to know which type datatype (e.g. `uint8`, `int8`, `single`, `double`, etc) is being used. PyVISA use the same naming convention as the [struct module](#).

You also need to know the *endianness*. PyVISA assumes little-endian as default. If you have doubles  $d$  in big endian the call will be:

```
>>> values = inst.query_binary_values('CURV?', datatype='d', is_big_endian=True)
```

You can also specify the output container type, just as it was shown before.

By default, PyVISA will assume that the data block is formatted according to the IEEE convention. If your instrument uses HP data block you can pass `header_fmt='hp'` to `read_binary_values`. If your instrument does not use any header for the data simply `header_fmt='empty'`.

By default PyVISA assumes, that the instrument will add the termination character at the end of the data block and actually makes sure it reads it to avoid issues. This behavior fits well a number of devices. However some devices omit the termination character, in which cases the operation will timeout. In this situation, first makes sure you can actually read from the instrument by reading the answer using the `read_raw` function (you may need to call it multiple time), and check that the advertized length of the block match what you get from your instrument (plus the header). If it is so, then you can safely pass `expect_termination=False`, and PyVISA will not look for a termination character at the end of the message.

### 2.5.3 Writing ASCII values

To upload a function shape to arbitrary wave generator, the command might be `WLIST:WAVEform:DATA <waveform name>, <function data>` where `<waveform name>` tells the device under which name to store the data.

```
>>> values = list(range(100))
>>> inst.write_ascii_values('WLIST:WAVEform:DATA somename,', values)
```

Again, you can specify the converter code.

```
>>> inst.write_ascii_values('WLIST:WAVEform:DATA somename,', values, converter='x')
```

`converter` can be one of the Python [string formatting codes](#). But you can also specify a callable that takes a single argument if needed. The default converter is `'f'`.

The separator can also be specified just like in `query_ascii_values`.

```
>>> inst.write_ascii_values('WLIST:WAVEform:DATA somename,', values, converter='x',
↪separator='$')
```

You can provide a function to takes a iterable and returns an string. Default value for the separator is `','` (comma)

### 2.5.4 Writing binary values

To upload a function shape to arbitrary wave generator, the command might be `WLIST:WAVEform:DATA <waveform name>, <function data>` where `<waveform name>` tells the device under which name to store the data.

```
>>> values = list(range(100))
>>> inst.write_binary_values('WLIST:WAVEform:DATA somename,', values)
```

Again you can specify the datatype and endianness.

```
>>> inst.write_binary_values('WLIST:WAVEform:DATA somename,', values, datatype='d',
↪is_big_endian=False)
```

## 2.5.5 Preconfiguring the transfer format

Most of the cases, each device will transfer data in the same format every time. And making the call so detailed everytime can be annoying. For this purpose, PyVISA provides a way to preconfigure the default. Each Message Based Resources exposes an attribute named `values_format` which is an object with the following properties: `is_binary`, `datatype`, `is_big_endian`, `container`. For example to set e.g. little-endian doubles and a numpy array:

```
>>> inst.values_format.is_binary = True
>>> inst.values_format.datatype = 'd'
>>> inst.values_format.is_big_endian = False
>>> inst.values_format.container = numpy.array
```

or shorter:

```
>>> inst.values_format.use_binary('d', False, numpy.array)
```

After doing this, you can simply call:

```
>>> inst.query_values('CURV?')
```

which will dispatch to the appropriate function and arguments.

If you want to default to ASCII transfer, preconfiguring is a little bit more cumbersome as you need to specify the converters for both ways.

For example with hex, with '\$' as separator:

```
>>> inst.values_format.is_binary = False
>>> inst.values_format.converter = 'x'
>>> inst.values_format.separator = '$'
>>> inst.values_format.container = numpy.array
```

or shorter:

```
>>> inst.values_format.use_ascii('x', '$', numpy.array)
```

This works for both query and write operations.

## 2.5.6 When things are not what they should be

PyVISA provides an easy way to transfer data from and to the device. The methods described above work fine for 99% of the cases but there is always a particular device that do not follow any of the standard protocols and is so different that cannot be adapted with the arguments provided above.

In those cases, you need to get the data:

```
>>> inst.write('CURV?')
>>> data = inst.read_raw()
```

and then you need to implement the logic to parse it.

Alternatively if the `read_raw` call fails you can try to read just a few bytes using:

```
>>> inst.write('CURV?')
>>> data = inst.read_bytes(1)
```

If this call fails it may mean that your instrument did not answer, either because it needs more time or because your first instruction was not understood.

## 2.6 A more complex example

The following example shows how to use SCPI commands with a Keithley 2000 multimeter in order to measure 10 voltages. After having read them, the program calculates the average voltage and prints it on the screen.

I'll explain the program step-by-step. First, we have to initialise the instrument:

```
>>> keithley = rm.open_resource("GPIB::12")
>>> keithley.write("*rst; status:preset; *cls")
```

Here, we create the instrument variable *keithley*, which is used for all further operations on the instrument. Immediately after it, we send the initialisation and reset message to the instrument.

The next step is to write all the measurement parameters, in particular the interval time (500ms) and the number of readings (10) to the instrument. I won't explain it in detail. Have a look at an SCPI and/or Keithley 2000 manual.

```
>>> interval_in_ms = 500
>>> number_of_readings = 10
>>> keithley.write("status:measurement:enable 512; *sre 1")
>>> keithley.write("sample:count %d" % number_of_readings)
>>> keithley.write("trigger:source bus")
>>> keithley.write("trigger:delay %f" % (interval_in_ms / 1000.0))
>>> keithley.write("trace:points %d" % number_of_readings)
>>> keithley.write("trace:feed sensel; feed:control next")
```

Okay, now the instrument is prepared to do the measurement. The next three lines make the instrument waiting for a trigger pulse, trigger it, and wait until it sends a "service request":

```
>>> keithley.write("initiate")
>>> keithley.assert_trigger()
>>> keithley.wait_for_srq()
```

With sending the service request, the instrument tells us that the measurement has been finished and that the results are ready for transmission. We could read them with *keithley.query("trace:data?")* however, then we'd get:

```
-000.0004E+0,-000.0005E+0,-000.0004E+0,-000.0007E+0,
-000.0000E+0,-000.0007E+0,-000.0008E+0,-000.0004E+0,
-000.0002E+0,-000.0005E+0
```

which we would have to convert to a Python list of numbers. Fortunately, the *query\_ascii\_values()* method does this work for us:

```
>>> voltages = keithley.query_ascii_values("trace:data?")
>>> print("Average voltage: ", sum(voltages) / len(voltages))
```

Finally, we should reset the instrument's data buffer and SRQ status register, so that it's ready for a new run. Again, this is explained in detail in the instrument's manual:

```
>>> keithley.query("status:measurement?")
>>> keithley.write("trace:clear; feed:control next")
```

That's it. 18 lines of lucid code. (Well, SCPI is awkward, but that's another story.)



## 2.7 Resources

A resource represents an instrument, e.g. a measurement device. There are multiple classes derived from resources representing the different available types of resources (eg. GPIB, Serial). Each contains the particular set of attributes and methods that are available by the underlying device.

You do not create these objects directly but they are returned by the `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()` method of a `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager`. In general terms, there are two main groups derived from `pyvisa.resources.Resource`, `pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource` and `pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource`.

**Note:** The resource Python class to use is selected automatically from the resource name. However, you can force a Resource Python class:

```
>>> from pyvisa.resources import MessageBasedResource
>>> inst = rm.open('ASRL1::INSTR', resource_pyclass=MessageBasedResource)
```

The following sections explore the most common attributes of `Resource` and `MessageBased` (Serial, GPIB, etc) which are the ones you will encounter more often. For more information, refer to the *API*.

### 2.7.1 Attributes Resource

#### session

Each communication channel to an instrument has a session handle which is unique. You can get this value:

```
>>> my_device.session
10442240
```

If the resource is closed, an exception will be raised:

```
>>> inst.close()
>>> inst.session
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession: Invalid session handle. The resource might be closed.
```

#### timeout

Very most VISA I/O operations may be performed with a timeout. If a timeout is set, every operation that takes longer than the timeout is aborted and an exception is raised. Timeouts are given per instrument in **milliseconds**.

For all PyVISA objects, a timeout is set with

```
my_device.timeout = 25000
```

Here, `my_device` may be a device, an interface or whatever, and its timeout is set to 25 seconds. To set an **infinite** timeout, set it to `None` or `float('+inf')` or:

```
del my_device.timeout
```

To set it to **immediate**, set it to 0 or a negative value. (Actually, any value smaller than 1 is considered immediate)

Now every operation of the resource takes as long as it takes, even indefinitely if necessary.

## 2.7.2 Attributes of MessageBase resources

### Chunk length

If you read data from a device, you must store it somewhere. Unfortunately, PyVISA must make space for the data *before* it starts reading, which means that it must know how much data the device will send. However, it doesn't know a priori.

Therefore, PyVISA reads from the device in *chunks*. Each chunk is 20 kilobytes long by default. If there's still data to be read, PyVISA repeats the procedure and eventually concatenates the results and returns it to you. Those 20 kilobytes are large enough so that mostly one read cycle is sufficient.

The whole thing happens automatically, as you can see. Normally you needn't worry about it. However, some devices don't like to send data in chunks. So if you have trouble with a certain device and expect data lengths larger than the default chunk length, you should increase its value by saying e.g.

```
my_instrument.chunk_size = 102400
```

This example sets it to 100 kilobytes.

## 2.7.3 Termination characters

Somehow the computer must detect when the device is finished with sending a message. It does so by using different methods, depending on the bus system. In most cases you don't need to worry about termination characters because the defaults are very good. However, if you have trouble, you may influence termination characters with PyVISA.

Termination characters may be one character or a sequence of characters. Whenever this character or sequence occurs in the input stream, the read operation is terminated and the read message is given to the calling application. The next read operation continues with the input stream immediately after the last termination sequence. In PyVISA, the termination characters are stripped off the message before it is given to you.

You may set termination characters for each instrument, e.g.

```
my_instrument.read_termination = '\r'
```

('r' is carriage return, usually appearing in the manuals as CR)

Alternatively you can give it when creating your instrument object:

```
my_instrument = rm.open_resource("GPIB::10", read_termination='\r')
```

The default value depends on the bus system. Generally, the sequence is empty, in particular for GPIB. For RS232 it's \r.

You can specify the character to add to each outgoing message using the `write_termination` attribute.

### *query\_delay and send\_end*

There are two further options related to message termination, namely `send_end` and `query_delay`. `send_end` is a boolean. If it's `True` (the default), the EOI line is asserted after each write operation, signalling the end of the operation. EOI is GPIB-specific but similar action is taken for other interfaces.

The argument `query_delay` is the time in seconds to wait after each write operation. So you could write:

```
my_instrument = rm.open_resource("GPIB::10", send_end=False, delay=1.2)
```

This will set the delay to 1.2 seconds, and the EOI line is omitted. By the way, omitting EOI is *not* recommended, so if you omit it nevertheless, you should know what you're doing.

## 2.8 A frontend for multiple backends

A small historical note might help to make this section clearer. So bear with with me for a couple of lines. Originally PyVISA was a Python wrapper to the VISA library. More specifically, it was `ctypes` wrapper around the NI-VISA. This approach worked fine but made it difficult to develop other ways to communicate with instruments in platforms where NI-VISA was not available. Users had to change their programs to use other packages with different API.

Since 1.6, PyVISA is a frontend to VISA. It provides a nice, Pythonic API and can connect to multiple backends. Each backend exposes a class derived from `VisaLibraryBase` that implements the low-level communication. The `ctypes` wrapper around NI-VISA is the default backend (called `ni`) and is bundled with PyVISA for simplicity.

You can specify the backend to use when you instantiate the resource manager using the `@` symbol. Remembering that `ni` is the default, this:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
```

is the same as this:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager('@ni')
```

You can still provide the path to the library if needed:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager('/path/to/lib@ni')
```

Under the hood, the `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager` looks for the requested backend and instantiate the VISA library that it provides.

PyVISA locates backends by name. If you do:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager('@somename')
```

PyVISA will try to import a package/module named `pyvisa-somename` which should be installed in your system. This is a loosely coupled configuration free method. PyVISA does not need to know about any backend out there until you actually try to use it.

You can list the installed backends by running the following code in the command line:

```
python -m visa info
```

### 2.8.1 Developing a new Backend

What does a minimum backend looks like? Quite simple:

```
from pyvisa.highlevel import VisaLibraryBase

class MyLibrary(VisaLibraryBase):
    pass

WRAPPER_CLASS = MyLibrary
```

Additionally you can provide a staticmethod named `get_debug_info` that should return a dictionary of debug information which is printed when you call `python -m visa info` or `pyvisa-info`

---

**Note:** Your backend name should not end by `-script` or it will be discarded. This is because any script generated by `setuptools` containing the name `pyvisa` will be named `pyvisa-*-script` and they are obviously not backends. Examples are the `pyvisa-shell` and `pyvisa-info` scripts.

---

An important aspect of developing a backend is knowing which `VisaLibraryBase` method to implement and what API to expose.

A **complete** implementation of a VISA Library requires a lot of functions (basically almost all level 2 functions as described in [Architecture](#) (there is also a complete list at the bottom of this page). But a working implementation does not require all of them.

As a **very minimum** set you need:

- **open\_default\_resource\_manager:** returns a session to the Default Resource Manager resource.
- **open:** Opens a session to the specified resource.
- **close:** Closes the specified session, event, or find list.
- **list\_resources:** Returns a tuple of all connected devices matching query.

(you can get the signature below or here [Visa Library](#))

But of course you cannot do anything interesting with just this. In general you will also need:

- **get\_attribute:** Retrieves the state of an attribute.
- **set\_attribute:** Sets the state of an attribute.

If you need to start sending bytes to `MessageBased` instruments you will require:

- **read:** Reads data from device or interface synchronously.
- **write:** Writes data to device or interface synchronously.

For other usages or devices, you might need to implement other functions. Is really up to you and your needs.

These functions should raise a `pyvisa.errors.VisaIOError` or emit a `pyvisa.errors.VisaIOWarning` if necessary.

Complete list of level 2 functions to implement:

```
def read_memory(self, session, space, offset, width, extended=False):
def write_memory(self, session, space, offset, data, width, extended=False):
def move_in(self, session, space, offset, length, width, extended=False):
def move_out(self, session, space, offset, length, data, width, extended=False):
def peek(self, session, address, width):
def poke(self, session, address, width, data):
def assert_interrupt_signal(self, session, mode, status_id):
def assert_trigger(self, session, protocol):
def assert_utility_signal(self, session, line):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def buffer_read(self, session, count):
def buffer_write(self, session, data):
def clear(self, session):
def close(self, session):
def disable_event(self, session, event_type, mechanism):
def discard_events(self, session, event_type, mechanism):
def enable_event(self, session, event_type, mechanism, context=None):
def flush(self, session, mask):
def get_attribute(self, session, attribute):
def gpib_command(self, session, data):
def gpib_control_atn(self, session, mode):
def gpib_control_ren(self, session, mode):
def gpib_pass_control(self, session, primary_address, secondary_address):
def gpib_send_ifc(self, session):
def in_8(self, session, space, offset, extended=False):
def in_16(self, session, space, offset, extended=False):
def in_32(self, session, space, offset, extended=False):
def in_64(self, session, space, offset, extended=False):
def install_handler(self, session, event_type, handler, user_handle):
def list_resources(self, session, query='*::INSTR'):
def lock(self, session, lock_type, timeout, requested_key=None):
def map_address(self, session, map_space, map_base, map_size,
def map_trigger(self, session, trigger_source, trigger_destination, mode):
def memory_allocation(self, session, size, extended=False):
def memory_free(self, session, offset, extended=False):
def move(self, session, source_space, source_offset, source_width, destination_space,
def move_asynchronously(self, session, source_space, source_offset, source_width,
def move_in_8(self, session, space, offset, length, extended=False):
def move_in_16(self, session, space, offset, length, extended=False):
def move_in_32(self, session, space, offset, length, extended=False):
def move_in_64(self, session, space, offset, length, extended=False):
def move_out_8(self, session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False):
def move_out_16(self, session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False):
def move_out_32(self, session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False):
def move_out_64(self, session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False):
def open(self, session, resource_name,
def open_default_resource_manager(self):
def out_8(self, session, space, offset, data, extended=False):
def out_16(self, session, space, offset, data, extended=False):
def out_32(self, session, space, offset, data, extended=False):
def out_64(self, session, space, offset, data, extended=False):
def parse_resource(self, session, resource_name):
def parse_resource_extended(self, session, resource_name):
def peek_8(self, session, address):
def peek_16(self, session, address):
def peek_32(self, session, address):
def peek_64(self, session, address):
def poke_8(self, session, address, data):
def poke_16(self, session, address, data):
def poke_32(self, session, address, data):
def poke_64(self, session, address, data):
def read(self, session, count):
def read_asynchronously(self, session, count):
def read_stb(self, session):
def read_to_file(self, session, filename, count):
def set_attribute(self, session, attribute, attribute_state):
def set_buffer(self, session, mask, size):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def status_description(self, session, status):
def terminate(self, session, degree, job_id):
def uninstall_handler(self, session, event_type, handler, user_handle=None):
def unlock(self, session):
def unmap_address(self, session):
def unmap_trigger(self, session, trigger_source, trigger_destination):
def usb_control_in(self, session, request_type_bitmap_field, request_id, request_
↳value,
def usb_control_out(self, session, request_type_bitmap_field, request_id, request_
↳value,
def vxi_command_query(self, session, mode, command):
def wait_on_event(self, session, in_event_type, timeout):
def write(self, session, data):
def write_asynchronously(self, session, data):
def write_from_file(self, session, filename, count):

```

## 2.9 PyVISA Shell

The shell, moved into PyVISA from the [Lantz Project](#) is a text based user interface to interact with instruments. You can invoke it from the command-line:

```
python -m visa shell
```

or:

```
pyvisa-shell
```

that will show something the following prompt:

```
Welcome to the VISA shell. Type help or ? to list commands.

(visa)
```

At any time, you can type `?` or `help` to get a list of valid commands:

```
(visa) help

Documented commands (type help <topic>):
=====
EOF attr close exit help list open query read timeout write

(visa) help list
List all connected resources.
```

Tab completion is also supported.

The most basic task is listing all connected devices:

```
(visa) list
( 0) ASRL1::INSTR
( 1) ASRL2::INSTR
( 2) USB0::0x1AB1::0x0588::DS1K00005888::INSTR
```

Each device/port is assigned a number that you can use for subsequent commands. Let's open comport 1:

```
(visa) open 0
ASRL1::INSTR has been opened.
You can talk to the device using "write", "read" or "query".
The default end of message is added to each message
(open) query *IDN?
Some Instrument, Some Company.
```

You can print timeout that is set for query/read operation:

```
(open) timeout
Timeout: 2000ms
```

Then also to change the timeout for example to 1500ms (1.5 sec):

```
(open) timeout 1500
Done
```

We can also get a list of all visa attributes:

```
(open) attr
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|-----+
| VISA name | Constant | Python name |
| val |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_ALLOW_TRANSMIT | 1073676734 | allow_transmit |
| 1 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_AVAIL_NUM | 1073676460 | bytes_in_buffer |
| 0 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_BAUD | 1073676321 | baud_rate |
| 9600 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_BREAK_LEN | 1073676733 | break_length |
| 250 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_BREAK_STATE | 1073676732 | break_state |
| 0 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_CONNECTED | 1073676731 | VI_
| ERROR_NSUP_ATTR |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_CTS_STATE | 1073676462 |
| 0 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_DATA_BITS | 1073676322 | data_bits |
| 8 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_DCD_STATE | 1073676463 |
| 0 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_DISCARD_NULL | 1073676464 | discard_null |
| 0 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_DSR_STATE | 1073676465 |
| 0 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_DTR_STATE | 1073676466 |
| 1 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_IN | 1073676467 | end_input |
| 2 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_OUT | 1073676468 |
| 0 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_FLOW_CNTRL | 1073676325 |
| 0 |
| VI_ATTR_ASRL_PARITY | 1073676323 | parity |
| 0 |
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

VI_ATTR_ASRL_REPLACE_CHAR	1073676478	replace_char	
↪ 0			↪
VI_ATTR_ASRL_RI_STATE	1073676479		↪
↪ 0			↪
VI_ATTR_ASRL_RTS_STATE	1073676480		↪
↪ 1			↪
VI_ATTR_ASRL_STOP_BITS	1073676324	stop_bits	↪
↪ 10			↪
VI_ATTR_ASRL_WIRE_MODE	1073676735		↪
↪ 128			↪
VI_ATTR_ASRL_XOFF_CHAR	1073676482	xoff_char	↪
↪ 19			↪
VI_ATTR_ASRL_XON_CHAR	1073676481	xon_char	↪
↪ 17			↪
VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN	1073676318	allow_dma	↪
↪ 0			↪
VI_ATTR_FILE_APPEND_EN	1073676690		↪
↪ 0			↪
VI_ATTR_INTF_INST_NAME	3221160169		ASRL1 (/
↪ dev/cu.Bluetooth-PDA-Sync)			
VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM	1073676662	interface_number	↪
↪ 1			↪
VI_ATTR_INTF_TYPE	1073676657		↪
↪ 4			↪
VI_ATTR_IO_PROT	1073676316	io_protocol	↪
↪ 1			↪
VI_ATTR_MAX_QUEUE_LENGTH	1073676293		↪
↪ 50			↪
VI_ATTR_RD_BUF_OPER_MODE	1073676330		↪
↪ 3			↪
VI_ATTR_RD_BUF_SIZE	1073676331		↪
↪ 4096			↪
VI_ATTR_RM_SESSION	1073676484		↪
↪ 3160976			↪
VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS	3221159937	resource_class	↪
↪ INSTR			↪
VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION	1073676291	implementation_version	↪
↪ 5243392			↪
VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE	1073676292	lock_state	↪
↪ 0			↪
VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_ID	1073676661		↪
↪ 4086			↪
VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME	3221160308	resource_manufacturer_name	↪
↪ National Instruments			↪
VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME	3221159938	resource_name	↪
↪ ASRL1::INSTR			↪
VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION	1073676656	spec_version	↪
↪ 5243136			↪
VI_ATTR_SEND_END_EN	1073676310	send_end	↪
↪ 1			↪
VI_ATTR_SUPPRESS_END_EN	1073676342		↪
↪ 0			↪
VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR	1073676312		↪
↪ 10			↪
VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR_EN	1073676344		↪
↪ 0			↪
VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE	1073676314		↪
↪ 2000			↪

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

|      VI_ATTR_TRIG_ID      | 1073676663 |           |           |
↩ -1                       |           |           |           |
|  VI_ATTR_WR_BUF_OPER_MODE | 1073676333 |           |           |
↩ 2                         |           |           |           |
|  VI_ATTR_WR_BUF_SIZE     | 1073676334 |           |           |
↩ 4096                      |           |           |           |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
↩-----+

```

To simplify the handling of `VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR` and `VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR_EN`, the command ‘termchar’ can be used. If only one character provided, it sets both read and write termination character to the same character. If two characters are provided, it sets read and write termination characters independently.

To setup termchar to ‘r’ (CR or ascii code 10):

```
(open) termchar CR
Done
```

To read what termchar is defined:

```
(open) termchar
Termchar read: CR write: CR
```

To setup read termchar to ‘n’ and write termchar to ‘rn’:

```
(open) termchar LF CRLF
Done
```

Supported termchar values are: CR (‘r’), LF (‘n’), CRLF (‘rn’), NUL (‘0’), None. None is used to disable termchar.

Finally, you can close the device:

```
(open) close
```

## 2.10 PyVisa Shell Backends

Based on available backend (see below for `info` command), it is possible to switch shell to use non-default backend via `-b BACKEND` or `--backend BACKEND`.

You can invoke:

```
python -m visa -b sim shell
```

or:

```
pyvisa-shell -b sim
```

to use `python-sim` as backend instead of `ni` backend. This can be used for example for testing of `python-sim` configuration.

You can invoke:

```
python -m visa -b py shell
```

or:

```
pyvisa-shell -b py
```

uses python-py as backend instead of ni backend, for situation when ni not installed.

## 2.11 PyVisa Info

You can invoke it from the command-line:

```
python -m visa info
```

or:

```
pyvisa-info
```

that will print information to diagnose PyVISA, info about Machine, Python, backends, etc

```
Machine Details:
  Platform ID:   Windows
  Processor:     Intel64 Family 6
  ...
PyVISA Version: ...

Backends:
  ni:
    Version: 1.8 (bundled with PyVISA)
    ...
  py:
    Version: 0.2
    ...
  sim:
    Version: 0.3
    Spec version: 1.1
```

## 2.12 Summary

Cool, right? It will be great to have a GUI similar to NI-MAX, but we leave that to be developed outside PyVISA. Want to help? Let us know!

## 2.13 Architecture

PyVISA implements convenient and Pythonic programming in three layers:

1. Low-level: A wrapper around the shared visa library.

The wrapper defines the argument types and response types of each function, as well as the conversions between Python objects and foreign types.

You will normally not need to access these functions directly. If you do, it probably means that we need to improve layer 2.

All level 1 functions are **static methods** of `pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibrary`.

**Warning:** Notice however that low-level functions might not be present in all backends. For broader compatibility, do not use this layer. All the functionality should be available via the next layer.

2. Middle-level: A wrapping Python function for each function of the shared visa library.

These functions call the low-level functions, adding some code to deal with type conversions for functions that return values by reference. These functions also have comprehensive and Python friendly documentation.

You only need to access this layer if you want to control certain specific aspects of the VISA library which are not implemented by the corresponding resource class.

All level 2 functions are **bound methods** of `pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibrary`.

3. High-level: An object-oriented layer for `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager` and `pyvisa.resources.Resource`

The `ResourceManager` implements methods to inspect connected resources. You also use this object to open other resources instantiating the appropriate `Resource` derived classes.

`Resource` and the derived classes implement functions and attributes access to the underlying resources in a Pythonic way.

Most of the time you will only need to instantiate a `ResourceManager`. For a given resource, you will use the `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()` method to obtain the appropriate object. If needed, you will be able to access the `VisaLibrary` object directly using the `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.visalib` attribute.

The `VisaLibrary` does the low-level calls. In the default NI Backend, levels 1 and 2 are implemented in the same package called `pyvisa.ctwrapper` (which stands for ctypes wrapper). This package is included in PyVISA.

Other backends can be used just by passing the name of the backend to `ResourceManager` after the `@` symbol. See more information in [A frontend for multiple backends](#).

### 2.13.1 Calling middle- and low-level functions

After you have instantiated the `ResourceManager`:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
```

you can access the corresponding `VisaLibrary` instance under the `visalib` attribute.

As an example, consider the VISA function `viMapAddress`. It appears in the low-level layer as the static method `viMapAddress` of `visalib` attributed and also appears in the middle-level layer as `map_address`.

You can recognize low and middle-level functions by their names. Low-level functions carry the same name as in the shared library, and they are prefixed by `vi`. Middle-level functions have a friendlier, more pythonic but still recognizable name. Typically, camelCase names where stripped from the leading `vi` and changed to underscore separated lower case names. The docs about these methods is located here [API](#).

#### Low-level

You can access the low-level functions directly exposed as static methods, for example:

```
>>> rm.visalib.viMapAddress(<here goes the arguments>)
```

To call this functions you need to know the function declaration and how to interface it to python. To help you out, the `VisaLibrary` object also contains middle-level functions.

It is very likely that you will need to access the VISA constants using these methods. You can find the information about these constants here [Constants module](#)

### Middle-level

The `VisaLibrary` object exposes the middle-level functions which are one-to-one mapped from the foreign library as bound methods.

Each middle-level function wraps one low-level function. In this case:

```
>>> rm.visalib.map_address(<here goes the arguments>)
```

The calling convention and types are handled by the wrapper.

## 3.1 VISA resource names

If you use the function `open_resource()`, you must tell this function the *VISA resource name* of the instrument you want to connect to. Generally, it starts with the bus type, followed by a double colon " : : ", followed by the number within the bus. For example,

```
GPIB::10
```

denotes the GPIB instrument with the number 10. If you have two GPIB boards and the instrument is connected to board number 1, you must write

```
GPIB1::10
```

As for the bus, things like "GPIB", "USB", "ASRL" (for serial/parallel interface) are possible. So for connecting to an instrument at COM2, the resource name is

```
ASRL2
```

(Since only one instrument can be connected with one serial interface, there is no double colon parameter.) However, most VISA systems allow aliases such as "COM2" or "LPT1". You may also add your own aliases.

The resource name is case-insensitive. It doesn't matter whether you say "ASRL2" or "asr12". For further information, I have to refer you to a comprehensive VISA description like <http://www.ni.com/pdf/manuals/370423a.pdf>.

### 3.1.1 VISA Resource Syntax and Examples

(This is adapted from the VISA manual)

The following table shows the grammar for the address string. Optional string segments are shown in square brackets ( [ ] ).

Interface	Syntax
ENET-Serial INSTR	ASRL[0]::host address::serial port::INSTR
GPIB INSTR	GPIB[board]::primary address[::secondary address][::INSTR]
GPIB INTFC	GPIB[board]::INTFC
PXI BACKPLANE	PXI[interface]::chassis number::BACKPLANE
PXI INSTR	PXI[bus]::device[::function][::INSTR]
PXI INSTR	PXI[interface]::bus-device[.function][::INSTR]
PXI INSTR	PXI[interface]::CHASSISchassis number::SLOTslot number[::FUNCfunction][::INSTR]
PXI MEMACC	PXI[interface]::MEMACC
Remote NI-VISA	visa://host address[:server port]/remote resource
Serial INSTR	ASRLboard[::INSTR]
TCPIP INSTR	TCPIP[board]::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]
TCPIP SOCKET	TCPIP[board]::host address::port::SOCKET
USB INSTR	USB[board]::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number[::USB interface number][::INSTR]
USB RAW	USB[board]::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number[::USB interface number]::RAW
VXI BACKPLANE	VXI[board][::VXI logical address]::BACKPLANE
VXI INSTR	VXI[board]::VXI logical address[::INSTR]
VXI MEMACC	VXI[board]::MEMACC
VXI SERVANT	VXI[board]::SERVANT

Use the GPIB keyword to establish communication with GPIB resources. Use the VXI keyword for VXI resources via embedded, MXIbus, or 1394 controllers. Use the ASRL keyword to establish communication with an asynchronous serial (such as RS-232 or RS-485) device. Use the PXI keyword for PXI and PCI resources. Use the TCPIP keyword for Ethernet communication.

The following table shows the default value for optional string segments.

Optional String Segments	Default Value
board	0
GPIB secondary address	none
LAN device name	inst0
PXI bus	0
PXI function	0
USB interface number	lowest numbered relevant interface

The following table shows examples of address strings:

Address String	Description
ASRL::1.2.3.4::2::INSTR	Serial device attached to port 2 of the ENET Serial controller at address 1.2.3.4.
ASRL1::INSTR	A serial device attached to interface ASRL1.
GPIB::1::0::INSTR	A GPIB device at primary address 1 and secondary address 0 in GPIB interface 0.
GPIB2::INTFC	Interface or raw board resource for GPIB interface 2.
PXI::15::INSTR	PXI device number 15 on bus 0 with implied function 0.
PXI::2::BACKPLANE	Backplane resource for chassis 2 on the default PXI system, which is interface 0.
PXI::CHASSIS1::SLOT3	Device in slot number 3 of the PXI chassis configured as chassis 1.
PXI0::2-12.1::INSTR	PXI bus number 2, device 12 with function 1.
PXI0::MEMACC	PXI MEMACC session.
TCPIP::dev.company.com::INSTR	A TCP/IP device using VXI-11 or LXI located at the specified address. This uses the default LAN Device Name of inst0.
TCPIP0::1.2.3.4::999::SOCKET	TCP/IP access to port 999 at the specified IP address.
USB::0x1234::125::A22-5::INSTR	USB Test & Measurement class device with manufacturer ID 0x1234, model code 125, and serial number A22-5. This uses the device's first available USBTMC interface. This is usually number 0.
USB::0x5678::0x33::SN999::SERIAL	USB Test & Measurement class device with manufacturer ID 0x5678, model code 0x33, and serial number SN999. This uses the device's interface number 1.
visa://hostname/ASRL1::INSTR	The ASRL1::INSTR on the specified remote system.
VXI::1::BACKPLANE	Mainframe resource for chassis 1 on the default VXI system, which is interface 0.
VXI::MEMACC	Board-level register access to the VXI interface.
VXI0::1::INSTR	A VXI device at logical address 1 in VXI interface VXI0.
VXI0::SERVANT	Servant/device-side resource for VXI interface 0.

## 3.2 Migrating from PyVISA < 1.5

**Note:** if you want PyVISA 1.4 compatibility use PyVISA 1.5 that provides Python 3 support, better visa library detection heuristics, Windows, Linux and OS X support, and no singleton object. PyVISA 1.6+ introduces a few compatibility breaks.

Some of these decisions were inspired by the `visalib` package as a part of [Lantz](#)

### 3.2.1 Short summary

PyVISA 1.5 has full compatibility with previous versions of PyVISA using the legacy module (changing some of the underlying implementation). But you are encouraged to do a few things differently if you want to keep up with the latest developments and be compatible with PyVISA > 1.5.

Indeed PyVISA 1.6 breaks compatibility to bring across a few good things.

#### If you are doing:

```
>>> import visa
>>> keithley = visa.instrument("GPIB::12")
>>> print(keithley.ask("*IDN?"))
```

change it to:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager()
>>> keithley = rm.open_resource("GPIB::12")
>>> print(keithley.query("*IDN?"))
```

**If you are doing:**

```
>>> print(visa.get_instruments_list())
```

change it to:

```
>>> print(rm.list_resources())
```

**If you are doing:**

```
>>> import pyvisa.vpp43 as vpp43
>>> vpp43.visa_library.load_library("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
```

change it to:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib = rm.visalib
```

**If you are doing::**

```
>>> vpp43.lock(session)
```

change it to:

```
>>> lib.lock(session)
```

or better:

```
>>> resource.lock()
```

**If you are doing::**

```
>>> inst.term_chars = '\r'
```

change it to:

```
>>> inst.read_termination = '\r'
>>> inst.write_termination = '\r'
```

**If you are doing::**

```
>>> print(lib.status)
```

change it to:

```
>>> print(lib.last_status)
```

or even better, do it per resource:

```
>>> print(rm.last_status) # for the resource manager
>>> print(inst.last_status) # for a specific instrument
```



**If you are doing::**

```
>>> inst.timeout = 1 # Seconds
```

change it to:

```
>>> inst.timeout = 1000 # Milliseconds
```

As you see, most of the code shown above is making a few things explicit. It adds 1 line of code (instantiating the `ResourceManager` object) which is not a big deal but it makes things cleaner.

If you were using `printf`, `queryf`, `scanf`, `sprintf` or `sscanf` of `vpp43`, rewrite as pure Python code (see below).

If you were using `Instrument.delay`, change your code or use `Instrument.query_delay` (see below).

A few alias has been created to ease the transition:

- `ask` -> `query`
- `ask_delay` -> `query_delay`
- `get_instrument` -> `open_resource`

## 3.2.2 A more detailed description

### Dropped support for string related functions

The VISA library includes functions to search and manipulate strings such as `printf`, `queryf`, `scanf`, `sprintf` and `sscanf`. This makes sense as VISA involves a lot of string handling operations. The original PyVISA implementation wrapped these functions. But these operations are easily expressed in pure python and therefore were rarely used.

PyVISA 1.5 keeps these functions for backwards compatibility but they are removed in 1.6.

We suggest that you replace such functions by a pure Python version.

### Isolated low-level wrapping module

In the original PyVISA implementation, the low level implementation (`vpp43`) was mixed with higher level constructs. The VISA library was wrapped using `ctypes`.

In 1.5, we refactored it as `ctwrapper`. This allows us to test the foreign function calls by isolating them from higher level abstractions. More importantly, it also allows us to build new low level modules that can be used as drop in replacements for `ctwrapper` in high level modules.

In 1.6, we made the `ResourceManager` the object exposed to the user. The type of the `VisaLibrary` can be selected depending of the `library_path` and obtained from a plugin package.

We have two of such packages planned:

- a `Mock` module that allows you to test a PyVISA program even if you do not have VISA installed.
- a CFFI based wrapper. CFFI is new python package that allows easier and more robust wrapping of foreign libraries. It might be part of Python in the future.

PyVISA 1.5 keeps `vpp43` in the legacy subpackage (reimplemented on top of `ctwrapper`) to help with the migration. This module is gone in 1.6.

All functions that were present in `vpp43` are now present in `ctwrapper` but they take an additional first parameter: the foreign library wrapper.

We suggest that you replace `vpp43` by accessing the `VisaLibrary` object under the attribute `visalib` of the resource manager which provides all foreign functions as bound methods (see below).

### No singleton objects

The original PyVISA implementation relied on a singleton, global objects for the library wrapper (named `visa_library`, an instance of the old `pyvisa.vpp43.VisaLibrary`) and the resource manager (named `resource_manager`, and instance of the old `pyvisa.visa.ResourceManager`). These were instantiated on import and the user could rebind to a different library using the `load_library` method. Calling this method however did not affect `resource_manager` and might lead to an inconsistent state.

There were additionally a few global structures such a `status` which stored the last status returned by the library and the warning context to prevent unwanted warnings.

In 1.5, there is a new `VisaLibrary` class and a new `ResourceManager` class (they are both in `pyvisa.highlevel`). The new classes are not singletons, at least not in the strict sense. Multiple instances of `VisaLibrary` and `ResourceManager` are possible, but only if they refer to different foreign libraries. In code, this means:

```
>>> lib1 = visa.VisaLibrary("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib2 = visa.VisaLibrary("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib3 = visa.VisaLibrary("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.8")
>>> lib1 is lib2
True
>>> lib1 is lib3
False
```

Most of the time, you will not need access to a `VisaLibrary` object but to a `ResourceManager`. You can do:

```
>>> lib = visa.VisaLibrary("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> rm = lib.resource_manager
```

or equivalently:

```
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
```

---

**Note:** If the path for the library is not given, the path is obtained from the user settings file (if exists) or guessed from the OS.

---

In 1.6, the state returned by the library is stored per resource. Additionally, warnings can be silenced by resource as well. You can access with the `last_status` property.

All together, these changes makes PyVISA thread safe.

### VisaLibrary methods as way to call Visa functions

In the original PyVISA implementation, the `VisaLibrary` class was just having a reference to the `ctypes` library and a few functions.

In 1.5, we introduced a new `VisaLibrary` class (`pyvisa.highlevel`) which has every single low level function defined in `ctwrapper` as bound methods. In code, this means that you can do:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib = rm.visalib
>>> print(lib.read_stb(session))
```

(But it is very likely that you do not have to do it as the resource should have the function you need)

It also has every single VISA foreign function in the underlying library as static method. In code, this means that you can do:

```
>>> status = ctypes.c_ushort()
>>> ret = lib.viReadSTB(session, ctypes.byref(status))
>>> print(ret.value)
```

### Ask vs. query

Historically, the method `ask` has been used in PyVISA to do a `write` followed by a `read`. But in many other programs this operation is called `query`. Thereby we have decided to switch the name, keeping an alias to help with the transition.

However, `ask_for_values` has not been aliased to `query_values` because the API is different. `ask_for_values` still uses the old formatting API which is limited and broken. We suggest that you migrate everything to `query_values`

### Seconds to milliseconds

The timeout is now in milliseconds (not in seconds as it was before). The reason behind this change is to make it coherent with all other VISA implementations out there. The C-API, LabVIEW, .NET: all use milliseconds. Using the same units not only makes it easy to migrate to PyVISA but also allows to profit from all other VISA docs out there without extra cognitive effort.

### Removal of `Instrument.delay` and added `Instrument.query_delay`

In the original PyVISA implementation, `Instrument` takes a `delay` argument that adds a pause after each write operation (This also can be changed using the `delay` attribute).

In PyVISA 1.6, `delay` is removed. Delays after write operations must be added to the application code. Instead, a new attribute and argument `query_delay` is available. This allows you to pause between `write`` and ```read` operations inside `query`. Additionally, `query` takes an optional argument called `query` allowing you to change it for each method call.

### Deprecated `term_chars` and automatic removal of CR + LF

In the original PyVISA implementation, `Instrument` takes a `term_chars` argument to change at the read and write termination characters. If this argument is `None`, CR + LF is appended to each outgoing message and not expected for incoming messages (although removed if present).

In PyVISA 1.6, `term_chars` is replaced by `read_termination`` and ```write_termination`. In this way, you can set independently the termination for each operation. Automatic removal of CR + LF is also gone in 1.6.

## 3.3 Contributing to PyVISA

You can contribute in different ways:

### 3.3.1 Report issues

You can report any issues with the package, the documentation to the PyVISA [issue tracker](#). Also feel free to submit feature requests, comments or questions. In some cases, platform specific information is required. If you think this is the case, run the following command and paste the output into the issue:

```
python -m visa info
```

It is useful that you also provide the log output. To obtain it, add the following lines to your code:

```
import visa
visa.log_to_screen()
```

### 3.3.2 Contribute code

To contribute fixes, code or documentation to PyVISA, send us a patch, or fork PyVISA in [github](#) and submit the changes using a pull request.

You can also get the code from [PyPI](#) or [GitHub](#). You can either clone the public repository:

```
$ git clone git://github.com/pyvisa/pyvisa.git
```

Download the tarball:

```
$ curl -OL https://github.com/pyvisa/pyvisa/tarball/master
```

Or, download the zipball:

```
$ curl -OL https://github.com/pyvisa/pyvisa/zipball/master
```

Once you have a copy of the source, you can embed it in your Python package, or install it into your site-packages easily:

```
$ python setup.py install
```

---

**Note:** If you have an old system installation of Python and you don't want to mess with it, you can try [Anaconda CE](#). It is a free Python distribution by Continuum Analytics that includes many scientific packages.

---

### 3.3.3 Contributing to an existing backend

Backends are the central piece of PyVISA as they provide the low level communication over the different interfaces. There a couple of backends in the wild which can use your help. Look them up in [PyPI](#) (try `pyvisa` in the search box) and see where you can help.

### 3.3.4 Contributing a new backend

If you think there is a new way that low level communication can be achieved, go for it. You can use any of the existing backends as a template or start a thread in the [issue tracker](#) and we will be happy to help you.

## 3.4 Frequently asked questions

### 3.4.1 Is *PyVISA* endorsed by National Instruments?

No. *PyVISA* is developed independently of National Instrument as a wrapper for the VISA library.

### 3.4.2 Who makes *PyVISA*?

*PyVISA* was originally programmed by Torsten Bronger and Gregor Thalhammer. It is based on earlier experiences by Thalhammer.

It was maintained from March 2012 to August 2013 by Florian Bauer. It is currently maintained by Hernan E. Grecco <[hernan.grecco@gmail.com](mailto:hernan.grecco@gmail.com)>.

Take a look at [AUTHORS](#) for more information

### 3.4.3 Is *PyVISA* thread-safe?

Yes, *PyVISA* is thread safe starting from version 1.6.

### 3.4.4 I have an error in my program and I am having trouble to fix it

*PyVISA* provides useful logs of all operations. Add the following commands to your program and run it again:

```
import visa
visa.log_to_screen()
```

### 3.4.5 I found a bug, how can I report it?

Please report it on the [Issue Tracker](#), including operating system, python version and library version. In addition you might add supporting information by pasting the output of this command:

```
python -m visa info
```

### 3.4.6 Error: Image not found

This error occurs when you have provided an invalid path for the VISA library. Check that the path provided to the constructor or in the configuration file

### 3.4.7 Error: Could not found VISA library

This error occurs when you have not provided a path for the VISA library and PyVISA is not able to find it for you. You can solve it by providing the library path to the `VisaLibrary` or `ResourceManager` constructor:

```
>>> visalib = VisaLibrary('/path/to/library')
```

or:

```
>>> rm = ResourceManager('Path to library')
```

or creating a configuration file as described in *Configuring the backend*.

### 3.4.8 Error: No matching architecture

This error occurs when you the Python architecture does not match the VISA architecture.

**Note:** PyVISA tries to parse the error from the underlying foreign function library to provide a more useful error message. If it does not succeed, it shows the original one.

In Mac OS X the original error message looks like this:

```
OSError: dlopen(/Library/Frameworks/visa.framework/visa, 6): no suitable image found.
↳ Did find:
  /Library/Frameworks/visa.framework/visa: no matching architecture in universal
↳ wrapper
  /Library/Frameworks/visa.framework/visa: no matching architecture in universal
↳ wrapper
```

In Linux the original error message looks like this:

```
OSError: Could not open VISA library:
  Error while accessing /usr/local/vxipnp/linux/bin/libvisa.so.7:/usr/local/vxipnp/
↳linux/bin/libvisa.so.7: wrong ELF class: ELFCLASS32
```

First, determine the details of your installation with the help of the following debug command:

```
python -m visa info
```

You will see the ‘bitness’ of the Python interpreter and at the end you will see the list of VISA libraries that PyVISA was able to find.

The solution is to:

1. Install and use a VISA library matching your Python ‘bitness’

Download and install it from **National Instruments’s VISA**. Run the debug command again to see if the new library was found by PyVISA. If not, create a configuration file as described in *Configuring the backend*.

If there is no VISA library with the correct bitness available, try solution 2.

or

2. Install and use a Python matching your VISA library ‘bitness’

In Windows and Linux: Download and install Python with the matching bitness. Run your script again using the new Python

In Mac OS X, Python is usually delivered as universal binary (32 and 64 bits).

You can run it in 32 bit by running:

```
arch -i386 python myscript.py
```

or in 64 bits by running:

```
arch -x86_64 python myscript.py
```

You can create an alias by adding the following line

```
alias python32="arch -i386 python"
```

into your `.bashrc` or `.profile` or `~/bash_profile` (or whatever file depending on which shell you are using.)

You can also create a [virtual environment](#) for this.

### 3.4.9 Where can I get more information about VISA?

- The original VISA docs:
  - [VISA specification](#) (scroll down to the end)
  - [VISA library specification](#)
  - [VISA specification for textual languages](#)
- The very good VISA manuals from National Instruments's [VISA](#):
  - [NI-VISA User Manual](#)
  - [NI-VISA Programmer Reference Manual](#)
  - [NI-VISA help file in HTML](#)

## 3.5 NI-VISA Installation

In every OS, the NI-VISA library bitness (i.e. 32- or 64-bit) has to match the Python bitness. So first you need to install a NI-VISA that works with your OS and then choose the Python version matching the installed NI-VISA bitness.

PyVISA includes a debugging command to help you troubleshoot this (and other things):

```
python -m visa info
```

or equivalently:

```
pyvisa-info
```

According to National Instruments, NI VISA **17.5** is available for the following platforms.

---

**Note:** If NI-VISA is not available for your system, take a look at the [Frequently asked questions](#).

---

### 3.5.1 Mac OS X

Download [NI-VISA for Mac OS X](#)

Supports:

- Mac OS X 10.7.x x86 and x86-64
- Mac OS X 10.8.x

*64-bit VISA applications are supported for a limited set of instrumentation buses. The supported buses are ENET-Serial, USB, and TCPIP. Logging VISA operations in NI I/O Trace from 64-bit VISA applications is not supported.*

### 3.5.2 Windows

Download [NI-VISA for Windows](#)

Supports:

- Windows Server 2003 R2 (32-bit version only)
- Windows Server 2008 R2 (64-bit version only)
- Windows 8 x64 Edition (64-bit version)
- Windows 8 (32-bit version)
- Windows 7 x64 Edition (64-bit version)
- Windows 7 (32-bit version)
- Windows Vista x64 Edition (64-bit version)
- Windows Vista (32-bit version)
- Windows XP Service Pack 3

*Support for Windows Server 2003 R2 may require disabling physical address extensions (PAE).*

### 3.5.3 Linux

Download [NI-VISA for Linux](#)

Supports:

- openSUSE 12.2
- openSUSE 12.1
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux Desktop + Workstation 6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux Desktop + Workstation 5
- Scientific Linux 6.x
- Scientific Linux 5.x

More details details can be found in the [README](#) of the installer.

---

**Note:** NI-VISA runs on other linux distros but the installation is more cumbersome. On Arch linux and related distributions, the AUR package [ni-visa](#) (early development) is known to work for the USB and TCPIP interfaces. Please note that you should restart after the installation for things to work properly.

---



## 3.6 API

### 3.6.1 Visa Library

**class** `pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase`

Base for VISA library classes.

A class derived from *VisaLibraryBase* library provides the low-level communication to the underlying devices providing Pythonic wrappers to VISA functions. But not all derived class must/will implement all methods.

The default VisaLibrary class is `pyvisa.ctwrapper.highlevel.NIVisaLibrary`, which implements a ctypes wrapper around the NI-VISA library.

In general, you should not instantiate it directly. The object exposed to the user is the `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager`. If needed, you can access the VISA library from it:

```
>>> import visa
>>> rm = visa.ResourceManager("/path/to/my/libvisa.so.7")
>>> lib = rm.visalib
```

**assert\_interrupt\_signal** (*session, mode, status\_id*)

Asserts the specified interrupt or signal.

Corresponds to `viAssertIntrSignal` function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **mode** – How to assert the interrupt. (Constants.ASSERT\*)
- **status\_id** – This is the status value to be presented during an interrupt acknowledge cycle.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**assert\_trigger** (*session, protocol*)

Asserts software or hardware trigger.

Corresponds to `viAssertTrigger` function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **protocol** – Trigger protocol to use during assertion. (Constants.PROT\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**assert\_utility\_signal** (*session, line*)

Asserts or deasserts the specified utility bus signal.

Corresponds to `viAssertUtilSignal` function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **line** – specifies the utility bus signal to assert. (Constants.VI\_UTIL\_ASSERT\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**buffer\_read** (*session*, *count*)

Reads data from device or interface through the use of a formatted I/O read buffer.

Corresponds to viBufRead function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **count** – Number of bytes to be read.

**Returns** data read, return value of the library call.

**Return type** bytes, `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**buffer\_write** (*session*, *data*)

Writes data to a formatted I/O write buffer synchronously.

Corresponds to viBufWrite function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **data** (*bytes*) – data to be written.

**Returns** number of written bytes, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**clear** (*session*)

Clears a device.

Corresponds to viClear function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**close** (*session*)

Closes the specified session, event, or find list.

Corresponds to viClose function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session, event, or find list.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**disable\_event** (*session*, *event\_type*, *mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

Corresponds to viDisableEvent function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**discard\_events** (*session, event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in a session.

Corresponds to viDiscardEvents function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**enable\_event** (*session, event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in a session.

Corresponds to viEnableEvent function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR)
- **context** –

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**flush** (*session, mask*)

Manually flushes the specified buffers associated with formatted I/O operations and/or serial communication.

Corresponds to viFlush function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **mask** – Specifies the action to be taken with flushing the buffer. (Constants.READ\*, .WRITE\*, .IO\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**get\_attribute** (*session, attribute*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute.

Corresponds to viGetAttribute function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session, event, or find list.
- **attribute** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource, return value of the library call.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**static get\_debug\_info()**

Override this method to return an iterable of lines with the backend debug details.

**get\_last\_status\_in\_session(session)**

Last status in session.

Helper function to be called by resources properties.

**static get\_library\_paths()**

Override this method to return an iterable of possible library\_paths to try in case that no argument is given.

**gpib\_command(session, data)**

Write GPIB command bytes on the bus.

Corresponds to viGpibCommand function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **data** (*bytes*) – data to write.

**Returns** Number of written bytes, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**gpib\_control\_atn(session, mode)**

Specifies the state of the ATN line and the local active controller state.

Corresponds to viGpibControlATN function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **mode** – Specifies the state of the ATN line and optionally the local active controller state. (Constants.VI\_GPIB\_ATN\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**gpib\_control\_ren(session, mode)**

Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.

Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.VI\_GPIB\_REN\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**gpib\_pass\_control** (*session, primary\_address, secondary\_address*)

Tell the GPIB device at the specified address to become controller in charge (CIC).

Corresponds to viGpibPassControl function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **primary\_address** – Primary address of the GPIB device to which you want to pass control.
- **secondary\_address** – Secondary address of the targeted GPIB device. If the targeted device does not have a secondary address, this parameter should contain the value Constants.VI\_NO\_SEC\_ADDR.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**gpib\_send\_ifc** (*session*)

Pulse the interface clear line (IFC) for at least 100 microseconds.

Corresponds to viGpibSendIFC function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**handlers = None**

Contains all installed event handlers. Its elements are tuples with three elements: The handler itself (a Python callable), the user handle (as a ct object) and the handler again, this time as a ct object created with CFUNCTYPE.

**ignore\_warning** (*session, \*warnings\_constants*)

A session dependent context for ignoring warnings

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**in\_16** (*session, space, offset, extended=False*)

Reads in an 16-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viIn16\* function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory, return value of the library call.

**Return type** `int, pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**in\_32** (*session, space, offset, extended=False*)

Reads in an 32-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viIn32\* function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**in\_64** (*session, space, offset, extended=False*)

Reads in an 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viIn64\* function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**in\_8** (*session, space, offset, extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viIn8\* function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**install\_handler** (*session, event\_type, handler, user\_handle*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks.

Corresponds to viInstallHandler function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** a handler descriptor which consists of three elements: - handler (a python callable) - user handle (a ctypes object) - ctypes handler (ctypes object wrapping handler) and return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**install\_visa\_handler** (*session, event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**issue\_warning\_on = None**

Set error codes on which to issue a warning. set

**last\_status**

Last return value of the library.

**list\_resources** (*session, query='\*::INSTR'*)

Returns a tuple of all connected devices matching query.

**Parameters query** – regular expression used to match devices.

**lock** (*session, lock\_type, timeout, requested\_key=None*)

Establishes an access mode to the specified resources.

Corresponds to viLock function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **lock\_type** – Specifies the type of lock requested, either Constants.EXCLUSIVE\_LOCK or Constants.SHARED\_LOCK.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error.
- **requested\_key** – This parameter is not used and should be set to VI\_NULL when lockType is VI\_EXCLUSIVE\_LOCK.

**Returns** access\_key that can then be passed to other sessions to share the lock, return value of the library call.

**Return type** str, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**map\_address** (*session, map\_space, map\_base, map\_size, access=False, suggested=None*)

Maps the specified memory space into the process's address space.

Corresponds to viMapAddress function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **map\_space** – Specifies the address space to map. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)

- **map\_base** – Offset (in bytes) of the memory to be mapped.
- **map\_size** – Amount of memory to map (in bytes).
- **access** –
- **suggested** – If not Constants.VI\_NULL (0), the operating system attempts to map the memory to the address specified in suggested. There is no guarantee, however, that the memory will be mapped to that address. This operation may map the memory into an address region different from suggested.

**Returns** address in your process space where the memory was mapped, return value of the library call.

**Return type** address, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**map\_trigger** (*session, trigger\_source, trigger\_destination, mode*)

Map the specified trigger source line to the specified destination line.

Corresponds to viMapTrigger function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **trigger\_source** – Source line from which to map. (Constants.VI\_TRIG\*)
- **trigger\_destination** – Destination line to which to map. (Constants.VI\_TRIG\*)
- **mode** –

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**memory\_allocation** (*session, size, extended=False*)

Allocates memory from a resource's memory region.

Corresponds to viMemAlloc\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **size** – Specifies the size of the allocation.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** offset of the allocated memory, return value of the library call.

**Return type** offset, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**memory\_free** (*session, offset, extended=False*)

Frees memory previously allocated using the memory\_allocation() operation.

Corresponds to viMemFree\* function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **offset** – Offset of the memory to free.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*



**move** (*session, source\_space, source\_offset, source\_width, destination\_space, destination\_offset, destination\_width, length*)

Moves a block of data.

Corresponds to viMove function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **source\_space** – Specifies the address space of the source.
- **source\_offset** – Offset of the starting address or register from which to read.
- **source\_width** – Specifies the data width of the source.
- **destination\_space** – Specifies the address space of the destination.
- **destination\_offset** – Offset of the starting address or register to which to write.
- **destination\_width** – Specifies the data width of the destination.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**move\_asynchronously** (*session, source\_space, source\_offset, source\_width, destination\_space, destination\_offset, destination\_width, length*)

Moves a block of data asynchronously.

Corresponds to viMoveAsync function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **source\_space** – Specifies the address space of the source.
- **source\_offset** – Offset of the starting address or register from which to read.
- **source\_width** – Specifies the data width of the source.
- **destination\_space** – Specifies the address space of the destination.
- **destination\_offset** – Offset of the starting address or register to which to write.
- **destination\_width** – Specifies the data width of the destination.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.

**Returns** Job identifier of this asynchronous move operation, return value of the library call.

**Return type** *jobid, pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**move\_in** (*session, space, offset, length, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

Corresponds to viMoveIn\* functions of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**move\_in\_16** (*session, space, offset, length, extended=False*)

Moves an 16-bit block of data from the specified address space and offset to local memory.

Corresponds to viMoveIn16\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**move\_in\_32** (*session, space, offset, length, extended=False*)

Moves an 32-bit block of data from the specified address space and offset to local memory.

Corresponds to viMoveIn32\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**move\_in\_64** (*session, space, offset, length, extended=False*)

Moves an 64-bit block of data from the specified address space and offset to local memory.

Corresponds to viMoveIn64\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**move\_in\_8** (*session, space, offset, length, extended=False*)

Moves an 8-bit block of data from the specified address space and offset to local memory.

Corresponds to viMoveIn8\* functions of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from the bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** list, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**move\_out** (*session, space, offset, length, data, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

Corresponds to viMoveOut\* functions of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**move\_out\_16** (*session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False*)

Moves an 16-bit block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

Corresponds to viMoveOut16\* functions of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.

- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**move\_out\_32** (*session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False*)

Moves an 32-bit block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

Corresponds to viMoveOut32\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**move\_out\_64** (*session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False*)

Moves an 64-bit block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

Corresponds to viMoveOut64\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**move\_out\_8** (*session, space, offset, length, data, extended=False*)

Moves an 8-bit block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

Corresponds to viMoveOut8\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)

- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

Corresponds to viMoveOut8 function of the VISA library.

**open** (*session, resource\_name, access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=0*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

Corresponds to viOpen function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Resource Manager session (should always be a session returned from `open_default_resource_manager()`).
- **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.
- **access\_mode** (`pyvisa.constants.AccessModes`) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** – Specifies the maximum time period (in milliseconds) that this operation waits before returning an error.

**Returns** Unique logical identifier reference to a session, return value of the library call.

**Return type** session, `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**open\_default\_resource\_manager** ()

This function returns a session to the Default Resource Manager resource.

Corresponds to viOpenDefaultRM function of the VISA library.

**Returns** Unique logical identifier to a Default Resource Manager session, return value of the library call.

**Return type** session, `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**out\_16** (*session, space, offset, data, extended=False*)

Write in an 16-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viOut16\* functions of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**out\_32** (*session, space, offset, data, extended=False*)

Write in an 32-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viOut32\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**out\_64** (*session, space, offset, data, extended=False*)

Write in an 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viOut64\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**out\_8** (*session, space, offset, data, extended=False*)

Write in an 8-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viOut8\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**parse\_resource** (*session, resource\_name*)

Parse a resource string to get the interface information.

Corresponds to viParseRsrc function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Resource Manager session (should always be the Default Resource Manager for VISA returned from `open_default_resource_manager()`).
- **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Returns** Resource information with interface type and board number, return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`, `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**parse\_resource\_extended** (*session, resource\_name*)

Parse a resource string to get extended interface information.

Corresponds to `viParseRsrcEx` function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Resource Manager session (should always be the Default Resource Manager for VISA returned from `open_default_resource_manager()`).
- **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Returns** Resource information, return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`, `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**peek** (*session, address, width*)

Read an 8, 16, 32, or 64-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to `viPeek*` functions of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **address** – Source address to read the value.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.

**Returns** Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** bytes, `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**peek\_16** (*session, address*)

Read an 16-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to `viPeek16` function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **address** – Source address to read the value.

**Returns** Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** bytes, `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**peek\_32** (*session, address*)

Read an 32-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to `viPeek32` function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

- **address** – Source address to read the value.

**Returns** Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** bytes, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**peek\_64** (*session, address*)

Read an 64-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPeek64 function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **address** – Source address to read the value.

**Returns** Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** bytes, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**peek\_8** (*session, address*)

Read an 8-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPeek8 function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **address** – Source address to read the value.

**Returns** Data read from bus, return value of the library call.

**Return type** bytes, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**poke** (*session, address, width, data*)

Writes an 8, 16, 32, or 64-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPoke\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **address** – Source address to read the value.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **data** – Data to be written to the bus.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**poke\_16** (*session, address, data*)

Write an 16-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPoke16 function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **address** – Source address to read the value.
- **data** – value to be written to the bus.

**Returns** return value of the library call.



**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**poke\_32** (*session, address, data*)

Write an 32-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPoke32 function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **address** – Source address to read the value.
- **data** – value to be written to the bus.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**poke\_64** (*session, address, data*)

Write an 64-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPoke64 function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **address** – Source address to read the value.
- **data** – value to be written to the bus.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**poke\_8** (*session, address, data*)

Write an 8-bit value from the specified address.

Corresponds to viPoke8 function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **address** – Source address to read the value.
- **data** – value to be written to the bus.

**Returns** Data read from bus.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**read** (*session, count*)

Reads data from device or interface synchronously.

Corresponds to viRead function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **count** – Number of bytes to be read.

**Returns** data read, return value of the library call.

**Return type** bytes, `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**read\_asynchronously** (*session, count*)

Reads data from device or interface asynchronously.

Corresponds to viReadAsync function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **count** – Number of bytes to be read.

**Returns** result, jobid, return value of the library call.

**Return type** ctypes buffer, jobid, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**read\_memory** (*session, space, offset, width, extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viIn\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**read\_stb** (*session*)

Reads a status byte of the service request.

Corresponds to viReadSTB function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

**Returns** Service request status byte, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**read\_to\_file** (*session, filename, count*)

Read data synchronously, and store the transferred data in a file.

Corresponds to viReadToFile function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **filename** – Name of file to which data will be written.
- **count** – Number of bytes to be read.

**Returns** Number of bytes actually transferred, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**resource\_manager = None**

Default ResourceManager instance for this library.

**set\_attribute** (*session, attribute, attribute\_state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

Corresponds to viSetAttribute function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **attribute** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **attribute\_state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**set\_buffer** (*session, mask, size*)

Sets the size for the formatted I/O and/or low-level I/O communication buffer(s).

Corresponds to viSetBuf function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **mask** – Specifies the type of buffer. (Constants.VI\_READ\_BUF, .VI\_WRITE\_BUF, .VI\_IO\_IN\_BUF, .VI\_IO\_OUT\_BUF)
- **size** – The size to be set for the specified buffer(s).

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**status\_description** (*session, status*)

Returns a user-readable description of the status code passed to the operation.

Corresponds to viStatusDesc function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **status** – Status code to interpret.

**Returns**

- The user-readable string interpretation of the status code passed to the operation,
- return value of the library call.

**Return type**

- unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)
- `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**terminate** (*session, degree, job\_id*)

Requests a VISA session to terminate normal execution of an operation.

Corresponds to viTerminate function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **degree** – Constants.NULL
- **job\_id** – Specifies an operation identifier.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**uninstall\_all\_visa\_handlers** (*session*)

Uninstalls all previously installed handlers for a particular session.

**Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session. If None, operates on all sessions.

**uninstall\_handler** (*session, event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events.

Corresponds to viUninstallHandler function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely in a session for an event.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**uninstall\_visa\_handler** (*session, event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by `install_visa_handler`.

**unlock** (*session*)

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

Corresponds to viUnlock function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**unmap\_address** (*session*)

Unmaps memory space previously mapped by `map_address()`.

Corresponds to viUnmapAddress function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**unmap\_trigger** (*session, trigger\_source, trigger\_destination*)

Undo a previous map from the specified trigger source line to the specified destination line.

Corresponds to viUnmapTrigger function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **trigger\_source** – Source line used in previous map. (Constants.VI\_TRIG\*)
- **trigger\_destination** – Destination line used in previous map. (Constants.VI\_TRIG\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**usb\_control\_in** (*session, request\_type\_bitmap\_field, request\_id, request\_value, index, length=0*)

Performs a USB control pipe transfer from the device.

Corresponds to viUsbControlIn function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **request\_type\_bitmap\_field** – bmRequestType parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_id** – bRequest parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_value** – wValue parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **index** – wIndex parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This is usually the index of the interface or endpoint.
- **length** – wLength parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This value also specifies the size of the data buffer to receive the data from the optional data stage of the control transfer.

#### Returns

- The data buffer that receives the data from the optional data stage of the control transfer
- return value of the library call.

#### Return type

- bytes
- `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**usb\_control\_out** (*session, request\_type\_bitmap\_field, request\_id, request\_value, index, data=""*)

Performs a USB control pipe transfer to the device.

Corresponds to viUsbControlOut function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **request\_type\_bitmap\_field** – bmRequestType parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_id** – bRequest parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_value** – wValue parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.

- **index** – wIndex parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This is usually the index of the interface or endpoint.
- **data** – The data buffer that sends the data in the optional data stage of the control transfer.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**vxi\_command\_query** (*session, mode, command*)

Sends the device a miscellaneous command or query and/or retrieves the response to a previous query.

Corresponds to viVxiCommandQuery function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **mode** – Specifies whether to issue a command and/or retrieve a response. (Constants.VI\_VXI\_CMD\*, .VI\_VXI\_RESP\*)
- **command** – The miscellaneous command to send.

**Returns** The response retrieved from the device, return value of the library call.

**Return type** `int, pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**wait\_on\_event** (*session, in\_event\_type, timeout*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event for a given session.

Corresponds to viWaitOnEvent function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds.

**Returns**

- Logical identifier of the event actually received
- A handle specifying the unique occurrence of an event
- return value of the library call.

**Return type**

- eventtype
- event
- `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**write** (*session, data*)

Writes data to device or interface synchronously.

Corresponds to viWrite function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **data** (*str*) – data to be written.

**Returns** Number of bytes actually transferred, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**write\_asynchronously** (*session, data*)

Writes data to device or interface asynchronously.

Corresponds to viWriteAsync function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **data** – data to be written.

**Returns** Job ID of this asynchronous write operation, return value of the library call.

**Return type** jobid, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**write\_from\_file** (*session, filename, count*)

Take data from a file and write it out synchronously.

Corresponds to viWriteFromFile function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **filename** – Name of file from which data will be read.
- **count** – Number of bytes to be written.

**Returns** Number of bytes actually transferred, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**write\_memory** (*session, space, offset, data, width, extended=False*)

Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, 64-bit value to the specified memory space and offset.

Corresponds to viOut\* functions of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **session** – Unique logical identifier to a session.
- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

## 3.6.2 Resource Manager

**class** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo` (*interface\_type, interface\_board\_number, resource\_class, resource\_name, alias*)

Resource extended information

Named tuple with information about a resource. Returned by some *ResourceManager* methods.

**Interface\_type** Interface type of the given resource string. *pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType*

**Interface\_board\_number** Board number of the interface of the given resource string.

**Resource\_class** Specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) of the given resource string.

**Resource\_name** This is the expanded version of the given resource string. The format should be similar to the VISA-defined canonical resource name.

**Alias** Specifies the user-defined alias for the given resource string.

**class** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager`

VISA Resource Manager

**Parameters** `visa_library` – VisaLibrary Instance, path of the VISA library or VisaLibrary spec string. (if not given, the default for the platform will be used).

**close()**

Close the resource manager session.

**last\_status**

Last status code returned for an operation with this Resource Manager

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**list\_resources** (`query='?*:INSTR'`)

Returns a tuple of all connected devices matching query.

**note: The query uses the VISA Resource Regular Expression syntax - which is not the same**

as the Python regular expression syntax. (see below)

The VISA Resource Regular Expression syntax is defined in the VISA Library specification: <http://www.ivifoundation.org/docs/vpp43.pdf>

Symbol Meaning ———— ————

? Matches any one character.

**Makes the character that follows it an ordinary character** instead of special character. For example, when a question mark follows a backslash (?), it matches the ? character instead of any one character.

**[list]** Matches any one character from the enclosed list. You can use a hyphen to match a range of characters.

**[^list]** Matches any character not in the enclosed list. You can use a hyphen to match a range of characters.

- Matches 0 or more occurrences of the preceding character or expression.
- Matches 1 or more occurrences of the preceding character or expression.

**Expexp** Matches either the preceding or following expression. The **or** operator | matches the entire expression that precedes or follows it and not just the character that precedes or follows it. For example, VXI|GPIB means (VXI)|(GPIB), not VX(I|G)PIB.

(exp) Grouping characters or expressions.

Thus the default query, ‘?\*:INSTR’, matches any sequences of characters ending ending with ‘:INSTR’.

**Parameters** `query` – a VISA Resource Regular Expression used to match devices.



**list\_resources\_info** (*query*='?\*::INSTR')

Returns a dictionary mapping resource names to resource extended information of all connected devices matching query.

For details of the VISA Resource Regular Expression syntax used in query, refer to `list_resources()`.

**Parameters** *query* – a VISA Resource Regular Expression used to match devices.

**Returns** Mapping of resource name to ResourceInfo

**Return type** dict[str, *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*]

**open\_bare\_resource** (*resource\_name*, *access\_mode*=<*AccessModes.no\_lock*: 0>, *open\_timeout*=0)

Open the specified resource without wrapping into a class

**Parameters**

- **resource\_name** – name or alias of the resource to open.
- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – access mode.
- **open\_timeout** – time out to open.

**Returns** Unique logical identifier reference to a session.

**open\_resource** (*resource\_name*, *access\_mode*=<*AccessModes.no\_lock*: 0>, *open\_timeout*=0, *resource\_pyclass*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

Return an instrument for the resource name.

**Parameters**

- **resource\_name** – name or alias of the resource to open.
- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – access mode.
- **open\_timeout** – time out to open.
- **resource\_pyclass** – resource python class to use to instantiate the Resource. Defaults to None: select based on the resource name.
- **kwargs** – keyword arguments to be used to change instrument attributes after construction.

**Return type** *pyvisa.resources.Resource*

**resource\_info** (*resource\_name*, *extended*=True)

Get the (extended) information of a particular resource.

**Parameters** *resource\_name* – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

**session**

Resource Manager session handle.

**Raises** *pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession* if session is closed.

### 3.6.3 Resource classes

Resources are high level abstractions to managing specific sessions. An instance of one of these classes is returned by the `open_resource()` depending on the resource type.

## Generic classes

- *Resource*
- *MessageBasedResource*
- *RegisterBasedResource*

## Specific Classes

- *SerialInstrument*
- *TCPInstrument*
- *TCPsocket*
- *USBInstrument*
- *USBRaw*
- *GPIBInstrument*
- *GPIBInterface*
- *FirewireInstrument*
- *PXIInstrument*
- *PXIInstrument*
- *VXIInstrument*
- *VXIMemory*
- *VXIBackplane*

**class** `pyvisa.resources.Resource` (*resource\_manager*, *resource\_name*)

Base class for resources.

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

### Parameters

- **resource\_manager** – A resource manager instance.
- **resource\_name** – the VISA name for the resource (eg. “GPIB::10”)

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close** ()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**disable\_event** (*event\_type*, *mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

### Parameters

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as `None`.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or `str` (Py3), `list` or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION` (1073676291)

**Type** `int`

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** `user handle` (a `cTypes` object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access\_key if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

**lock\_state**

VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** *pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession* if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

#### **timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

**class** `pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Base class for resources that use message based communication.

**CR** = '\r'

**LF** = '\n'

**assert\_trigger** ()  
Sends a software trigger to the device.

**before\_close** ()  
Called just before closing an instrument.

**chunk\_size** = 20480

**clear** ()  
Clears this resource

**close** ()  
Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)  
Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)  
Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)  
Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

**encoding**  
Encoding used for read and write operations.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)  
Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or `str` (Py3), `list` or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)  
Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)



- **requested\_key** – When using default of ‘exclusive’ the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE` (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**query** (*message, delay=None*)

A combination of `write(message)` and `read()`

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** `str`

**query\_ascii\_values** (*message, converter='f', separator=', ', container=<class 'list'>, delay=None*)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to `float`
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, `data.split(separator)` is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** `separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str`

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**query\_binary\_values** (*message*, *datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *container=<class 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header\_fmt='ieee'*, *expect\_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**query\_delay** = 0.0

**query\_values** (*message*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

The datatype expected is obtained from *values\_format*

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**read** (*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Read a string from the device.

Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

**Return type** *str*

**read\_ascii\_values** (*converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *container=<class 'list'>*, *delay=None*)

Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.

- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**read\_binary\_values** (*datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, container=<class 'list'>, header\_fmt='ieee', expect\_termination=True*)

Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **header\_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** type(container)

**read\_bytes** (*count, chunk\_size=None, break\_on\_termchar=False*)

Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

**Parameters**

- **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
- **chunk\_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
- **break\_on\_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

**Return type** bytes

**read\_raw** (*size=None*)

Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

In contrast to read(), no termination characters are stripped.

**Parameters** **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

**Return type** bytes

**read\_stb** ()

Service request status register.

**read\_termination**

Read termination character.

**read\_termination\_context** (*new\_termination*)

**read\_values** (*fmt=None, container=<class 'list'>*)

Read a list of floating point values from the device.

**Parameters**

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute “values\_format”. Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants `ascii`, `single`, `double`, and `big_endian`. Default is `ascii`.
- **container** – the output datatype

**Returns** the list of read values

**Return type** `list`

**classmethod** `register` (*interface\_type*, *resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** `resource_name` – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

### **spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

### **stb**

Service request status register.

### **timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, `None` is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or `None`) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**values\_format**

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`]

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. `None` means waiting forever if necessary.

- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

**write** (*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters** **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_ascii\_values** (*message*, *values*, *converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **converter** (*callable | str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to `str`.
- **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, `separator.join(values)` is used.

**Type** `separator`: (`collections.Iterable[T]`) -> `str | str`

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_binary\_values** (*message*, *values*, *datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See `struct` module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_raw** (*message*)

Write a byte message to the device.

**Parameters** **message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_termination**

Writer termination character.

**write\_values** (*message, values, termination=None, encoding=None*)

**class** `pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource` (*resource\_manager, resource\_name*)  
Base class for resources that use register based communication.

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close** ()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as `None`.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see `Attributes.*`)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or `str` (Py3), `list` or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)



- **requested\_key** – When using default of ‘exclusive’ the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE` (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**move\_in** (*space, offset, length, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**move\_out** (*space, offset, length, data, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**read\_memory** (*space, offset, width, extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants: \*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory.

Corresponds to viIn\* functions of the visa library.

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** *pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession* if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

### spec\_version

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

### timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`...

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.

- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

**write\_memory** (*space, offset, data, width, extended=False*)

Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Corresponds to `viOut*` functions of the visa library.

**class** `pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Communicates with devices of type ASRL<board>[:INSTR]

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**CR** = `'\r'`

**LF** = `'\n'`

**allow\_dma**

**This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI\_TRUE) or Programmed I/O (VI\_FALSE).** In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN` (1073676318)

**Type** `bool`

**allow\_transmit**

**If set to VI\_FALSE, it suspends transmission as if an XOFF character** has been received. If set to `VI_TRUE`, it resumes transmission as if an XON character has been received.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_ASRL_ALLOW_TRANSMIT` (1073676734)

**Type** `bool`

**assert\_trigger** ()

Sends a software trigger to the device.

**baud\_rate**

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_BAUD is the baud rate of the interface. It is represented** as an unsigned 32-bit integer so that any baud rate can be used, but it usually requires a commonly used rate such as 300, 1200, 2400, or 9600 baud.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_ASRL_BAUD` (1073676321)

**Type** `int`

**Range** `0 <= value <= 4294967295`

**before\_close ()**

Called just before closing an instrument.

**break\_length**

**This controls the duration (in milliseconds) of the break signal** asserted when VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_END\_OUT is set to VI\_ASRL\_END\_BREAK. If you want to control the assertion state and length of a break signal manually, use the VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_BREAK\_STATE attribute instead.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_BREAK\_LEN (1073676733)

**Type** int

**Range** -32768 <= value <= 32767

**break\_state**

**If set to VI\_STATE\_ASSERTED, it suspends character transmission and** places the transmission line in a break state until this attribute is reset to VI\_STATE\_UNASSERTED. This attribute lets you manually control the assertion state and length of a break signal. If you want VISA to send a break signal after each write operation automatically, use the VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_BREAK\_LEN and VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_END\_OUT attributes instead.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_BREAK\_STATE (1073676732)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.LineState

**bytes\_in\_buffer**

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_AVAIL\_NUM shows the number of bytes available in the low-** level I/O receive buffer.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_AVAIL\_NUM (1073676460)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

**chunk\_size = 20480**

**clear ()**

Clears this resource

**close ()**

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**data\_bits**

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_DATA\_BITS is the number of data bits contained in each** frame (from 5 to 8). The data bits for each frame are located in the low-order bits of every byte stored in memory.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_DATA\_BITS (1073676322)

**Type** int

**Range** 5 <= value <= 8

**disable\_event (event\_type, mechanism)**

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**discard\_null**

If set to **VI\_TRUE**, **NUL characters are discarded. Otherwise, they are** treated as normal data characters. For binary transfers, set this attribute to **VI\_FALSE**.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_DISCARD\_NULL (1073676464)

**Type** bool

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

**encoding**

Encoding used for read and write operations.

**end\_input**

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_END\_IN** indicates the method used to terminate read operations.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_END\_IN (1073676467)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.SerialTermination

**flow\_control**

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_FLOW\_CNTRL** indicates the type of flow control used by the transfer mechanism.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_FLOW\_CNTRL (1073676325)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**flush** (*mask*)

Manually clears the specified buffers and cause the buffer data to be written to the device.

**Parameters** **mask** – Specifies the action to be taken with flushing the buffer. (Constants.READ\*, .WRITE\*, .IO\*)

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or `str` (Py3), `list` or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**io\_protocol**

**VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT** specifies which protocol to use. In **VXI**, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In **GPIB**, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In **USB INSTR**, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT (1073676316)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

#### **last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

#### **lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

##### **Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if `requested_key` is `None`, otherwise, same value as the `requested_key`

#### **lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

##### **Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of `'exclusive'` the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

#### **lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

#### **lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE` (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

#### **open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

##### **Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (`pyvisa.constants.AccessModes`) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (`int`) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

#### **parity**

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_PARITY** is the parity used with every frame transmitted and received.



**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_PARITY (1073676323)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.Parity

**query** (*message*, *delay=None*)

A combination of write(*message*) and read()

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *str*

**query\_ascii\_values** (*message*, *converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *container=<class 'list'>*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (*str*) -> collections.Iterable[int] | *str*

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**query\_binary\_values** (*message*, *datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *container=<class 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header\_fmt='ieee'*, *expect\_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**query\_delay** = 0.0

**query\_values** (*message*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

The datatype expected is obtained from *values\_format*

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**read** (*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Read a string from the device.

Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

**Return type** *str*

**read\_ascii\_values** (*converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *container=<class 'list'>*, *delay=None*)

Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**read\_binary\_values** (*datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *container=<class 'list'>*,  
*header\_fmt='ieee'*, *expect\_termination=True*)

Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **header\_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** `type(container)`

**read\_bytes** (*count*, *chunk\_size=None*, *break\_on\_termchar=False*)

Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

**Parameters**

- **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
- **chunk\_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
- **break\_on\_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

**Return type** `bytes`

**read\_raw** (*size=None*)

Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

In contrast to `read()`, no termination characters are stripped.

**Parameters** **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

**Return type** `bytes`

**read\_stb** ()

Service request status register.

**read\_termination**

Read termination character.

**read\_termination\_context** (*new\_termination*)

**read\_values** (*fmt=None*, *container=<class 'list'>*)

Read a list of floating point values from the device.

**Parameters**

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute “`values_format`”. Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants `ascii`, `single`, `double`, and `big_endian`. Default is `ascii`.
- **container** – the output datatype

**Returns** the list of read values

**Return type** `list`

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type*, *resource\_class*)

**replace\_char**

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_REPLACE\_CHAR** specifies the character to be used to replace incoming characters that arrive with errors (such as parity error).

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_ASRL_REPLACE_CHAR` (1073676478)

**Type** `int`

**Range** `0 <= value <= 255`

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “**INSTR**”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** `resource_name` – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**send\_end**

**VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN specifies whether to assert END during the** transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN (1073676310)

**Type** bool

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

#### stb

Service request status register.

#### stop\_bits

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_STOP\_BITS** is the number of stop bits used to indicate the end of a frame. The value VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_STOP\_BITS\_1\_5 indicates one-and-one-half (1.5) stop bits.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_STOP\_BITS (1073676324)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.StopBits

#### timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): float('+inf') (for convenience, None is considered as float('+inf'))

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install\_handler.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**values\_format**

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

**write** (*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters** **message** (*unicode* (Py2) or *str* (Py3)) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_ascii\_values** (*message*, *values*, *converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode* (Py2) or *str* (Py3)) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **converter** (*callable* | *str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to `str`.
- **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single `str`. If a `str` is given, `separator.join(values)` is used.

**Type** `separator`: (`collections.Iterable[T]`) -> `str` | `str`

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_binary\_values** (*message*, *values*, *datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode* (Py2) or *str* (Py3)) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See `struct` module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_raw** (*message*)

Write a byte message to the device.

**Parameters** **message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_termination**

Writer termination character.

**write\_values** (*message, values, termination=None, encoding=None*)

**xoff\_char**

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_XOFF\_CHAR** specifies the value of the XOFF character used for XON/XOFF flow control (both directions). If XON/XOFF flow control (software handshaking) is not being used, the value of this attribute is ignored.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_XOFF\_CHAR (1073676482)

**Type** `int`

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 255$

**xon\_char**

**VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_XON\_CHAR** specifies the value of the XON character used for XON/XOFF flow control (both directions). If XON/XOFF flow control (software handshaking) is not being used, the value of this attribute is ignored.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_ASRL\_XON\_CHAR (1073676481)

**Type** `int`

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 255$

**class** `pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Communicates with to devices of type TCPIP::host address[:INSTR]

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** TCPIP[board]::host address[:LAN device name][:INSTR]

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**CR** = `'\r'`

**LF** = `'\n'`

**allow\_dma**

**This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI\_TRUE) or Programmed I/O (VI\_FALSE).** In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_DMA\_ALLOW\_EN (1073676318)

**Type** `bool`

**assert\_trigger** ()

Sends a software trigger to the device.

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**chunk\_size** = 20480

**clear()**

Clears this resource

**close()**

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**control\_ren(mode)**

Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.

Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.

**Parameters mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.GPIB\_REN\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** VISASStatus

**disable\_event(event\_type, mechanism)**

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**discard\_events(event\_type, mechanism)**

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**enable\_event(event\_type, mechanism, context=None)**

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

**encoding**

Encoding used for read and write operations.

**get\_visa\_attribute(name)**

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

**ignore\_warning(\*warnings\_constants)**

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.



**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of ‘exclusive’ the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE` (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**query** (*message, delay=None*)

A combination of `write(message)` and `read()`

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** `str`

**query\_ascii\_values** (*message, converter='f', separator=', ', container=<class 'list'>, delay=None*)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, `data.split(separator)` is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**query\_binary\_values** (*message*, *datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *container=<class 'list'>*, *delay=None*, *header\_fmt='ieee'*, *expect\_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**query\_delay** = 0.0

**query\_values** (*message*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

The datatype expected is obtained from *values\_format*

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**read** (*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Read a string from the device.

Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

**Return type** str

**read\_ascii\_values** (*converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *container=<class 'list'>*, *delay=None*)

Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, `data.split(separator)` is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**read\_binary\_values** (*datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, container=<class 'list'>, header\_fmt='ieee', expect\_termination=True*)

Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **header\_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** type(container)

**read\_bytes** (*count, chunk\_size=None, break\_on\_termchar=False*)

Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

**Parameters**

- **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
- **chunk\_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
- **break\_on\_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

**Return type** bytes

**read\_raw** (*size=None*)

Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

In contrast to `read()`, no termination characters are stripped.

**Parameters** **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

**Return type** bytes

**read\_stb** ()

Service request status register.

**read\_termination**

Read termination character.

**read\_termination\_context** (*new\_termination*)

**read\_values** (*fmt=None, container=<class 'list'>*)

Read a list of floating point values from the device.

**Parameters**

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute “values\_format”. Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants `ascii`, `single`, `double`, and `big_endian`. Default is `ascii`.
- **container** – the output datatype

**Returns** the list of read values

**Return type** `list`

**classmethod** **register** (*interface\_type*, *resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the **manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the **manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**send\_end**

**VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN** specifies whether to assert **END** during the transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN (1073676310)

**Type** `bool`

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**stb**

Service request status register.

**timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**values\_format**

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI\_ERROR\_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed\_out=True

**Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event\_type, context and ret value.

**write** (*message, termination=None, encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device.

The write\_termination is always appended to it.

**Parameters** **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_ascii\_values** (*message, values, converter='f', separator=', ', termination=None, encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The write\_termination is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **converter** (*callable | str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to str.
- **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, separator.join(values) is used.

**Type** separator: (collections.Iterable[T]) -> str | str

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_binary\_values** (*message, values, datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, termination=None, encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The write\_termination is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_raw** (*message*)

Write a byte message to the device.

**Parameters** **message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_termination**

Writer termination character.

**write\_values** (*message, values, termination=None, encoding=None*)

**class** `pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Communicates with to devices of type TCPIP::host address::port::SOCKET

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** TCPIP[board]::host address::port::SOCKET

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**CR** = `'\r'`

**LF** = `'\n'`

**assert\_trigger** ()

Sends a software trigger to the device.

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**chunk\_size** = `20480`

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close** ()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**



- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `.VI_HNDLR`, `.VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as `None`.

**encoding**

Encoding used for read and write operations.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or `str` (Py3), `list` or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION` (1073676291)

**Type** `int`

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** `user handle` (a `ctypes` object)

**interface\_number**

`VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM` specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM` (1073676662)

**Type** `int`

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**io\_protocol**

**VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT** specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCP/IP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT (1073676316)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

#### **last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

#### **Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access\_key if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

#### **lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**query** (*message, delay=None*)

A combination of write(message) and read()

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *str*

**query\_ascii\_values** (*message, converter='f', separator=', ', container=<class 'list'>, delay=None*)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**query\_binary\_values** (*message, datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, container=<class 'list'>, delay=None, header\_fmt='ieee', expect\_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**query\_delay** = 0.0

**query\_values** (*message*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

The datatype expected is obtained from *values\_format*

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**read** (*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Read a string from the device.

Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

**Return type** *str*

**read\_ascii\_values** (*converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *container=<class 'list'>*, *delay=None*)

Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**read\_binary\_values** (*datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *container=<class 'list'>*,  
*header\_fmt='ieee'*, *expect\_termination=True*)

Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **header\_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** `type(container)`

**read\_bytes** (*count*, *chunk\_size=None*, *break\_on\_termchar=False*)

Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

**Parameters**

- **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
- **chunk\_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
- **break\_on\_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

**Return type** `bytes`

**read\_raw** (*size=None*)

Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

In contrast to `read()`, no termination characters are stripped.

**Parameters** **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

**Return type** `bytes`

**read\_stb** ()

Service request status register.

**read\_termination**

Read termination character.

**read\_termination\_context** (*new\_termination*)

**read\_values** (*fmt=None*, *container=<class 'list'>*)

Read a list of floating point values from the device.

**Parameters**

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute “`values_format`”. Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants `ascii`, `single`, `double`, and `big_endian`. Default is `ascii`.
- **container** – the output datatype

**Returns** the list of read values

**Return type** `list`

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type*, *resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “**INSTR**”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS` (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

#### **resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

#### **session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

#### **set\_visa\_attribute** (*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

##### **Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

#### **spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

#### **stb**

Service request status register.

#### **timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): float ('+inf')** (for convenience, None is considered as float ('+inf'))

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install\_handler.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**values\_format**

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [**<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME'>**, **<cl**

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI\_ERROR\_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed\_out=True

**Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event\_type, context and ret value.

**write** (*message, termination=None, encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device.

The write\_termination is always appended to it.

**Parameters** **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** int

**write\_ascii\_values** (*message, values, converter='f', separator=', ', termination=None, encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The write\_termination is always appended to it.

#### Parameters

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.

- **converter** (*callable | str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to `str`.
- **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single `str`. If a `str` is given, `separator.join(values)` is used.

**Type** separator: (`collections.Iterable[T]`) -> `str | str`

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_binary\_values** (*message, values, datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, termination=None, encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See `struct` module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_raw** (*message*)

Write a byte message to the device.

**Parameters** **message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_termination**

Writer termination character.

**write\_values** (*message, values, termination=None, encoding=None*)

**class** `pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Communicates with devices of type `USB::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number`

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** `USB[board]::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number[::USB interface number][::INSTR]`

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**CR** = `'\r'`

**LF** = `'\n'`

**assert\_trigger** ()

Sends a software trigger to the device.

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**chunk\_size** = `20480`

**clear** ()

Clears this resource



**close()**

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**control\_in** (*request\_type\_bitmap\_field, request\_id, request\_value, index, length=0*)

Performs a USB control pipe transfer from the device.

**Parameters**

- **request\_type\_bitmap\_field** – bmRequestType parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_id** – bRequest parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_value** – wValue parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **index** – wIndex parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This is usually the index of the interface or endpoint.
- **length** – wLength parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This value also specifies the size of the data buffer to receive the data from the optional data stage of the control transfer.

**Returns** The data buffer that receives the data from the optional data stage of the control transfer.

**Return type** bytes

**control\_out** (*request\_type\_bitmap\_field, request\_id, request\_value, index, data=""*)

Performs a USB control pipe transfer to the device.

**Parameters**

- **request\_type\_bitmap\_field** – bmRequestType parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_id** – bRequest parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_value** – wValue parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **index** – wIndex parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This is usually the index of the interface or endpoint.
- **data** – The data buffer that sends the data in the optional data stage of the control transfer.

**control\_ren** (*mode*)

Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.

Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** **mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.GPIB\_REN\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** VISASStatus

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as `None`.

**encoding**

Encoding used for read and write operations.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or `str` (Py3), `list` or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION` (1073676291)

**Type** `int`

**Range** `0 <= value <= 4294967295`

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**io\_protocol**

VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT (1073676316)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**is\_4882\_compliant**

VI\_ATTR\_4882\_COMPLIANT specifies whether the device is 488.2 compliant.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_4882\_COMPLIANT (1073676703)

**Type** bool

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested\_key** – When using default of ‘exclusive’ the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE` (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**manufacturer\_id**

**VI\_ATTR\_MANF\_ID** is the manufacturer identification number of the device.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_MANF_ID` (1073676505)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**manufacturer\_name**

This string attribute is the manufacturer name.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_MANF_NAME` (3221160050)

**maximum\_interrupt\_size**

**VI\_ATTR\_USB\_MAX\_INTR\_SIZE** specifies the maximum size of data that will be stored by any given USB interrupt. If a USB interrupt contains more data than this size, the data in excess of this size will be lost.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_USB_MAX_INTR_SIZE` (1073676719)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**model\_code**

**VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_CODE** specifies the model code for the device.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_MODEL_CODE` (1073676511)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**model\_name**

This string attribute is the model name of the device.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_MODEL_NAME` (3221160055)

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**query** (*message, delay=None*)

A combination of write(message) and read()

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *str*

**query\_ascii\_values** (*message, converter='f', separator=', ', container=<class 'list'>, delay=None*)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

**query\_binary\_values** (*message, datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, container=<class 'list'>, delay=None, header\_fmt='ieee', expect\_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** *list*

`query_delay = 0.0`

**query\_values** (*message*, *delay=None*)

Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

The datatype expected is obtained from *values\_format*

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** `list`

**read** (*termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Read a string from the device.

Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

**Return type** `str`

**read\_ascii\_values** (*converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *container=<class 'list'>*, *delay=None*)

Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, `data.split(separator)` is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (`str`) -> `collections.Iterable[int] | str`

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** `list`

**read\_binary\_values** (*datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *container=<class 'list'>*,  
*header\_fmt='ieee'*, *expect\_termination=True*)

Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **header\_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** `type(container)`

**read\_bytes** (*count*, *chunk\_size=None*, *break\_on\_termchar=False*)

Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

**Parameters**

- **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
- **chunk\_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
- **break\_on\_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

**Return type** `bytes`

**read\_raw** (*size=None*)

Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

In contrast to `read()`, no termination characters are stripped.

**Parameters** **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

**Return type** `bytes`

**read\_stb** ()

Service request status register.

**read\_termination**

Read termination character.

**read\_termination\_context** (*new\_termination*)

**read\_values** (*fmt=None*, *container=<class 'list'>*)

Read a list of floating point values from the device.

**Parameters**

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute “`values_format`”. Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants `ascii`, `single`, `double`, and `big_endian`. Default is `ascii`.
- **container** – the output datatype

**Returns** the list of read values

**Return type** `list`

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type*, *resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “**INSTR**”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS` (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

#### **resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

#### **send\_end**

**VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN** specifies whether to assert END during the transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN (1073676310)

**Type** bool

#### **serial\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_USB\_SERIAL\_NUM specifies the USB serial number of this device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_USB\_SERIAL\_NUM (3221160352)

#### **session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

#### **set\_visa\_attribute** (*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

##### **Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

#### **spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)



**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

#### **stb**

Service request status register.

#### **timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by `install_handler`.

#### **unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**usb\_control\_out** (*request\_type\_bitmap\_field, request\_id, request\_value, index, data=""*)

Performs a USB control pipe transfer to the device. (Deprecated)

#### **Parameters**

- **request\_type\_bitmap\_field** – `bmRequestType` parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_id** – `bRequest` parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **request\_value** – `wValue` parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer.
- **index** – `wIndex` parameter of the setup stage of a USB control transfer. This is usually the index of the interface or endpoint.
- **data** – The data buffer that sends the data in the optional data stage of the control transfer.

#### **usb\_protocol**

**VI\_ATTR\_USB\_PROTOCOL** specifies the USB protocol used by this USB interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_USB\_PROTOCOL (1073676711)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 255$

#### **values\_format**

`visa_attributes_classes = [<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>, <cl`

`wait_on_event` (*in\_event\_type*, *timeout*, *capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

`write` (*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters** `message` (*unicode* (Py2) or *str* (Py3)) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

`write_ascii_values` (*message*, *values*, *converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode* (Py2) or *str* (Py3)) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **converter** (*callable* | *str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to `str`.
- **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single `str`. If a `str` is given, `separator.join(values)` is used.

**Type** `separator`: (`collections.Iterable[T]`) -> `str` | `str`

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

`write_binary_values` (*message*, *values*, *datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode* (Py2) or *str* (Py3)) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See `struct` module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_raw** (*message*)

Write a byte message to the device.

**Parameters** **message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_termination**

Writer termination character.

**write\_values** (*message, values, termination=None, encoding=None*)

**class** `pyvisa.resources.USBRaw` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Communicates with to devices of type USB::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number::RAW

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** USB[board]::manufacturer ID::model code::serial number[:USB interface number]::RAW

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**CR** = `'\r'`

**LF** = `'\n'`

**assert\_trigger** ()

Sends a software trigger to the device.

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**chunk\_size** = `20480`

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close** ()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as `None`.

**encoding**

Encoding used for read and write operations.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or `str` (Py3), `list` or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_IMPL_VERSION` (1073676291)

**Type** `int`

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** `user handle` (a `cTypes` object)

**interface\_number**

**VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM** specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_INTF_NUM` (1073676662)

**Type** `int`

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**io\_protocol**

**VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT** specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT (1073676316)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access\_key if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**manufacturer\_id**

**VI\_ATTR\_MANF\_ID** is the manufacturer identification number of the device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MANF\_ID (1073676505)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**manufacturer\_name**

This string attribute is the manufacturer name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MANF\_NAME (3221160050)

**maximum\_interrupt\_size**

**VI\_ATTR\_USB\_MAX\_INTR\_SIZE** specifies the maximum size of data that will be stored by any given USB interrupt. If a USB interrupt contains more data than this size, the data in excess of this size will be lost.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_USB\_MAX\_INTR\_SIZE (1073676719)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**model\_code**

VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_CODE specifies the model code for the device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_CODE (1073676511)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**model\_name**

This string attribute is the model name of the device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_NAME (3221160055)

**open** (*access\_mode*=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, *open\_timeout*=5000)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**query** (*message*, *delay*=None)

A combination of write(message) and read()

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** str

**query\_ascii\_values** (*message*, *converter*='f', *separator*=', ', *container*=<class 'list'>, *delay*=None)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, `data.split(separator)` is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**query\_binary\_values** (*message, datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, container=<class 'list'>, delay=None, header\_fmt='ieee', expect\_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**query\_delay** = 0.0

**query\_values** (*message, delay=None*)

Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

The datatype expected is obtained from *values\_format*

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**read** (*termination=None, encoding=None*)

Read a string from the device.

Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

**Return type** `str`

**read\_ascii\_values** (*converter='f', separator=', ', container=<class 'list'>, delay=None*)

Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. If `None`, defaults to `self.query_delay`
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to `float`
- **separator** – a callable that split the `str` into individual elements. If a `str` is given, `data.split(separator)` is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** `separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str`

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** `list`

**read\_binary\_values** (*datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, container=<class 'list'>, header\_fmt='ieee', expect\_termination=True*)

Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See `struct` module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to `False`.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **header\_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: `'ieee'`, `'hp'`, `'empty'`
- **expect\_termination** – when set to `False`, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** `type(container)`

**read\_bytes** (*count, chunk\_size=None, break\_on\_termchar=False*)

Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

**Parameters**

- **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
- **chunk\_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
- **break\_on\_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

**Return type** `bytes`

**read\_raw** (*size=None*)

Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

In contrast to `read()`, no termination characters are stripped.

**Parameters** **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

**Return type** `bytes`



**read\_stb()**

Service request status register.

**read\_termination**

Read termination character.

**read\_termination\_context** (*new\_termination*)

**read\_values** (*fmt=None, container=<class 'list'>*)

Read a list of floating point values from the device.

**Parameters**

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute “values\_format”. Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants `ascii`, `single`, `double`, and `big_endian`. Default is `ascii`.
- **container** – the output datatype

**Returns** the list of read values

**Return type** `list`

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS` (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the **manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME` (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the **manufacturer** name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME` (3221159938)

**serial\_number**

**VI\_ATTR\_USB\_SERIAL\_NUM** specifies the USB serial number of this device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_USB\_SERIAL\_NUM (3221160352)

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**stb**

Service request status register.

**timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock()**

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**usb\_protocol**

**VI\_ATTR\_USB\_PROTOCOL** specifies the USB protocol used by this USB interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_USB\_PROTOCOL (1073676711)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 255

**values\_format**

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type*, *timeout*, *capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI\_ERROR\_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event\_type, context and ret value.

**write** (*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device.

The write\_termination is always appended to it.

**Parameters** **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** int

**write\_ascii\_values** (*message*, *values*, *converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The write\_termination is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **converter** (*callable | str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to str.
- **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single str. If a str is given, separator.join(values) is used.

**Type** separator: (collections.Iterable[T]) -> str | str

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** int

**write\_binary\_values** (*message, values, datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, termination=None, encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The write\_termination is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode (Py2) or str (Py3)*) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** int

**write\_raw** (*message*)

Write a byte message to the device.

**Parameters** **message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** int

**write\_termination**

Writer termination character.

**write\_values** (*message, values, termination=None, encoding=None*)

**class** pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Communicates with to devices of type GPIB::<primary address>[::INSTR]

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** GPIB[board]::primary address[::secondary address][::INSTR]

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**CR** = '\r'

**LF** = '\n'

**allow\_dma**

This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI\_TRUE) or Programmed I/O (VI\_FALSE). In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_DMA\_ALLOW\_EN (1073676318)

**Type** bool

**assert\_trigger** ()

Sends a software trigger to the device.

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**chunk\_size** = 20480

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close()**

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**control\_atn(mode)**

Specifies the state of the ATN line and the local active controller state.

Corresponds to viGpibControlATN function of the VISA library.

**Parameters mode** – Specifies the state of the ATN line and optionally the local active controller state. (Constants.GPIB\_ATN\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** VISAStatus

**control\_ren(mode)**

Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.

Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.

**Parameters mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.GPIB\_REN\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** VISAStatus

**disable\_event(event\_type, mechanism)**

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**discard\_events(event\_type, mechanism)**

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**enable\_event(event\_type, mechanism, context=None)**

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

**enable\_repeat\_addressing**

**VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_READDR\_EN** specifies whether to use repeat addressing before each read or write operation.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_READDR\_EN (1073676315)

**Type** bool

**enable\_unaddressing**

**VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_UNADDR\_EN** specifies whether to unaddress the device (UNT and UNL) after each read or write operation.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_UNADDR\_EN (1073676676)

**Type** bool

**encoding**

Encoding used for read and write operations.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or **str** (Py3), **list** or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

**VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM** specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

#### **interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

#### **io\_protocol**

**VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT** specifies which protocol to use. In **VXI**, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In **GPIB**, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT (1073676316)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

#### **last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

#### **lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

##### **Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if `requested_key` is `None`, otherwise, same value as the `requested_key`

#### **lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

##### **Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

#### **lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

#### **lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**pass\_control** (*primary\_address, secondary\_address*)

Tell the GPIB device at the specified address to become controller in charge (CIC).

Corresponds to viGpibPassControl function of the VISA library.

**Parameters**

- **primary\_address** – Primary address of the GPIB device to which you want to pass control.
- **secondary\_address** – Secondary address of the targeted GPIB device. If the targeted device does not have a secondary address, this parameter should contain the value Constants.NO\_SEC\_ADDR.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** VISASStatus

**primary\_address**

**VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_PRIMARY\_ADDR** specifies the primary address of the GPIB device used by the given session. For the GPIB INTFC Resource, this attribute is Read-Write.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_PRIMARY\_ADDR (1073676658)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 30

**query** (*message, delay=None*)

A combination of write(message) and read()

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** str

**query\_ascii\_values** (*message, converter='f', separator=', ', container=<class 'list'>, delay=None*)

Query the device for values in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay



- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, `data.split(separator)` is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**query\_binary\_values** (*message, datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, container=<class 'list'>, delay=None, header\_fmt='ieee', expect\_termination=True*)

Query the device for values in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **message** – the message to send to the instrument.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**query\_delay** = 0.0

**query\_values** (*message, delay=None*)

Query the device for values returning an iterable of values.

The datatype expected is obtained from *values\_format*

**Parameters**

- **message** (*str*) – the message to send.
- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to `self.query_delay`

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**read** (*termination=None, encoding=None*)

Read a string from the device.

Reading stops when the device stops sending (e.g. by setting appropriate bus lines), or the termination characters sequence was detected. Attention: Only the last character of the termination characters is really used to stop reading, however, the whole sequence is compared to the ending of the read string message. If they don't match, a warning is issued.

All line-ending characters are stripped from the end of the string.

**Return type** str

**read\_ascii\_values** (*converter='f', separator=', ', container=<class 'list'>, delay=None*)

Read values from the device in ascii format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **delay** – delay in seconds between write and read operations. if None, defaults to self.query\_delay
- **converter** (*callable*) – function used to convert each element. Defaults to float
- **separator** – a callable that split the str into individual elements. If a str is given, data.split(separator) is used.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.

**Type** separator: (str) -> collections.Iterable[int] | str

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** list

**read\_binary\_values** (*datatype='f', is\_big\_endian=False, container=<class 'list'>, header\_fmt='ieee', expect\_termination=True*)

Read values from the device in binary format returning an iterable of values.

**Parameters**

- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See struct module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness. Defaults to False.
- **container** – container type to use for the output data.
- **header\_fmt** – format of the header prefixing the data. Possible values are: 'ieee', 'hp', 'empty'
- **expect\_termination** – when set to False, the expected length of the binary values block does not account for the final termination character (the read termination)

**Returns** the answer from the device.

**Return type** type(container)

**read\_bytes** (*count, chunk\_size=None, break\_on\_termchar=False*)

Read a certain number of bytes from the instrument.

**Parameters**

- **count** (*int*) – The number of bytes to read from the instrument.
- **chunk\_size** (*int*) – The chunk size to use to perform the reading.
- **break\_on\_termchar** – Should the reading stop when a termination character is encountered.

**Return type** bytes

**read\_raw** (*size=None*)

Read the unmodified string sent from the instrument to the computer.

In contrast to read(), no termination characters are stripped.

**Parameters** **size** – The chunk size to use when reading the data.

**Return type** bytes

**read\_stb** ()

Service request status register.

**read\_termination**

Read termination character.

**read\_termination\_context** (*new\_termination*)**read\_values** (*fmt=None, container=<class 'list'>*)

Read a list of floating point values from the device.

**Parameters**

- **fmt** – the format of the values. If given, it overrides the class attribute “values\_format”. Possible values are bitwise disjunctions of the above constants `ascii`, `single`, `double`, and `big_endian`. Default is `ascii`.
- **container** – the output datatype

**Returns** the list of read values

**Return type** `list`

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)**remote\_enabled**

**VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_REN\_STATE** returns the current state of the GPIB REN (Remote ENable) interface line.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_GPIB_REN_STATE` (1073676673)

**Type** `:class:pyvisa.constants.LineState`

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS` (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME` (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**secondary\_address**

**VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_SECONDARY\_ADDR** specifies the secondary address of the GPIB device used by the given session. For the GPIB INTFC Resource, this attribute is Read-Write.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_SECONDARY\_ADDR (1073676659)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 30 or in [65535]

**send\_command** (*data*)

Write GPIB command bytes on the bus.

Corresponds to viGpibCommand function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** *data* (*bytes*) – data to write.

**Returns** Number of written bytes, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, VISASStatus

**send\_end**

**VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN** specifies whether to assert END during the transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN (1073676310)

**Type** bool

**send\_ifc** ()

Pulse the interface clear line (IFC) for at least 100 microseconds.

Corresponds to viGpibSendIFC function of the VISA library.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** VISASStatus

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name*, *state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

#### stb

Service request status register.

#### timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, `None` is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or `None`) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**values\_format**

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_for\_srq** (*timeout=25000*)

Wait for a serial request (SRQ) coming from the instrument.

Note that this method is not ended when *another* instrument signals an SRQ, only *this* instrument.

**Parameters** **timeout** – the maximum waiting time in milliseconds. Default: 25000 (milliseconds). `None` means waiting forever if necessary.

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.

- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

**write** (*message*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters** **message** (*unicode* (Py2) or *str* (Py3)) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_ascii\_values** (*message*, *values*, *converter='f'*, *separator=', '*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in ascii format.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode* (Py2) or *str* (Py3)) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **converter** (*callable* | *str*) – function used to convert each value. String formatting codes are also accepted. Defaults to `str`.
- **separator** – a callable that join the values in a single `str`. If a `str` is given, `separator.join(values)` is used.

**Type** `separator`: (`collections.Iterable[T]`) -> `str` | `str`

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_binary\_values** (*message*, *values*, *datatype='f'*, *is\_big\_endian=False*, *termination=None*, *encoding=None*)

Write a string message to the device followed by values in binary format.

The `write_termination` is always appended to it.

**Parameters**

- **message** (*unicode* (Py2) or *str* (Py3)) – the message to be sent.
- **values** – data to be written to the device.
- **datatype** – the format string for a single element. See `struct` module.
- **is\_big\_endian** – boolean indicating endianness.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_raw** (*message*)

Write a byte message to the device.

**Parameters** **message** (*bytes*) – the message to be sent.

**Returns** number of bytes written.

**Return type** `int`

**write\_termination**

Writer termination character.

**write\_values** (*message, values, termination=None, encoding=None*)

**class** `pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface` (*resource\_manager, resource\_name*)

Communicates with to devices of type `GPIB::INTFC`

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** `GPIB[board]::INTFC`

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**address\_state**

**This attribute shows whether the specified GPIB interface is currently** addressed to talk or listen, or is not addressed.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_GPIB_ADDR_STATE` (1073676380)

**Type** `:class:pyvisa.constants.AddressState`

**allow\_dma**

**This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (`VI_TRUE`) or** Programmed I/O (`VI_FALSE`). In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN` (1073676318)

**Type** `bool`

**atn\_state**

**This attribute shows the current state of the GPIB ATN (ATtention) interface line.**

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_GPIB_ATN_STATE` (1073676375)

**Type** `:class:pyvisa.constants.LineState`

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close** ()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**control\_atn** (*mode*)

Specifies the state of the ATN line and the local active controller state.

Corresponds to `viGpibControlATN` function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** *mode* – Specifies the state of the ATN line and optionally the local active controller state. (`Constants.GPIB_ATN*`)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `VISAStatus`

**control\_ren** (*mode*)

Controls the state of the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) interface line, and optionally the remote/local state of the device.

Corresponds to viGpibControlREN function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** **mode** – Specifies the state of the REN line and optionally the device remote/local state. (Constants.GPIB\_REN\*)

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** VISASStatus

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

**group\_execute\_trigger** (*\*resources*)**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as



the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**io\_protocol**

**VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can** choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCP/IP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT (1073676316)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**is\_controller\_in\_charge**

**This attribute shows whether the specified GPIB interface is currently** CIC (Controller In Charge).

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_CIC\_STATE (1073676382)

**Type** bool

**is\_system\_controller**

**This attribute shows whether the specified GPIB interface is currently** the system controller. In some implementations, this attribute may be modified only through a configuration utility. On these systems this attribute is read-only (RO).

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_SYS\_CNTRL\_STATE (1073676392)

**Type** bool

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if `requested_key` is `None`, otherwise, same value as the `requested_key`

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE (1073676292)

**Type** `:class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes`

**ndac\_state**

**This attribute shows the current state of the GPIB NDAC (Not Data Accepted) interface line.**

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_NDAC\_STATE (1073676386)

**Type** `:class:pyvisa.constants.LineState`

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**pass\_control** (*primary\_address, secondary\_address*)

Tell the GPIB device at the specified address to become controller in charge (CIC).

Corresponds to viGpibPassControl function of the VISA library.

#### Parameters

- **primary\_address** – Primary address of the GPIB device to which you want to pass control.
- **secondary\_address** – Secondary address of the targeted GPIB device. If the targeted device does not have a secondary address, this parameter should contain the value `Constants.NO_SEC_ADDR`.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `VISAStatus`

#### **primary\_address**

**VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_PRIMARY\_ADDR** specifies the primary address of the GPIB device used by the given session. For the GPIB INTFC Resource, this attribute is Read-Write.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_GPIB_PRIMARY_ADDR (1073676658)`

**Type** `int`

**Range** `0 <= value <= 30`

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)

#### **remote\_enabled**

**VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_REN\_STATE** returns the current state of the GPIB REN (Remote ENable) interface line.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_GPIB_REN_STATE (1073676673)`

**Type** `:class:pyvisa.constants.LineState`

#### **resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_CLASS (3221159937)`

#### **resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo`

#### **resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

#### **resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

#### **secondary\_address**

**VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_SECONDARY\_ADDR** specifies the secondary address of the GPIB device used by the given session. For the GPIB INTFC Resource, this attribute is Read-Write.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_GPIB\_SECONDARY\_ADDR (1073676659)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 30$  or in [65535]

#### **send\_command (data)**

Write GPIB command bytes on the bus.

Corresponds to viGpibCommand function of the VISA library.

**Parameters** **data** (*bytes*) – data to write.

**Returns** Number of written bytes, return value of the library call.

**Return type** int, VISASStatus

#### **send\_end**

**VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN** specifies whether to assert END during the transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN (1073676310)

**Type** bool

#### **send\_ifc ()**

Pulse the interface clear line (IFC) for at least 100 microseconds.

Corresponds to viGpibSendIFC function of the VISA library.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** VISASStatus

#### **session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

#### Parameters

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

#### spec\_version

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

#### timeout

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, `None` is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or `None`) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`]

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

**class** `pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument` (*resource\_manager, resource\_name*)

Communicates with to devices of type `VXI::VXI` logical address[`::INSTR`]

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** `VXI[board]::VXI` logical address[`::INSTR`]

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close** ()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as `None`.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see `Attributes.*`)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if `requested_key` is `None`, otherwise, same value as the `requested_key`

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of `'exclusive'` the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**move\_in** (*space, offset, length, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**move\_out** (*space, offset, length, data, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.



**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

#### Parameters

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**read\_memory** (*space, offset, width, extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

#### Parameters

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory.

Corresponds to viIn\* functions of the visa library.

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, `None` is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or `None`) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`...

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI\_ERROR\_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with timed\_out=True

**Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event\_type, context and ret value.

**write\_memory** (*space, offset, data, width, extended=False*)

Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

#### Parameters

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Corresponds to viOut\* functions of the visa library.

**class** `pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument` (*resource\_manager, resource\_name*)

Communicates with to devices of type PXI::<device>::INSTR]

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:**

PXI[bus]::device[::function][::INSTR]

**or:** PXI[interface]::bus-device[.function][::INSTR]

**or:** PXI[interface]::CHASSISchassis number::SLOTslot number[::FUNCfunction][::INSTR]

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**allow\_dma**

**This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI\_TRUE) or Programmed I/O (VI\_FALSE).** In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_DMA\_ALLOW\_EN (1073676318)

**Type** bool

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close** ()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**destination\_increment**

**VI\_ATTR\_DEST\_INCREMENT** is used in the `viMoveOutXX()` operations to specify by how many elements the destination offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the destination address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the `viMoveOutXX()` operations move into consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the `viMoveOutXX()` operations will always write to the same element, essentially treating the destination as a FIFO register.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_DEST\_INCREMENT (1073676353)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 1

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as

the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested\_key** – When using default of ‘exclusive’ the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**manufacturer\_id**

**VI\_ATTR\_MANF\_ID** is the manufacturer identification number of the device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MANF\_ID (1073676505)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**manufacturer\_name**

This string attribute is the manufacturer name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MANF\_NAME (3221160050)

**model\_code**

VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_CODE specifies the model code for the device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_CODE (1073676511)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**model\_name**

This string attribute is the model name of the device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_NAME (3221160055)

**move\_in** (*space, offset, length, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**move\_out** (*space, offset, length, data, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**read\_memory** (*space, offset, width, extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory.

Corresponds to viIn\* functions of the visa library.

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME` (3221160308)

#### **resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_NAME` (3221159938)

#### **session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

#### **Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

#### **source\_increment**

**VI\_ATTR\_SRC\_INCREMENT** is used in the `viMoveInXX()` operations to specify by how many elements the source offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the source address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the `viMoveInXX()` operations move from consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the `viMoveInXX()` operations will always read from the same element, essentially treating the source as a FIFO register.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT` (1073676352)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 1$

#### **spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION` (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$



**timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, `None` is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or `None`) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. `None` means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When `True` will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

**write\_memory** (*space, offset, data, width, extended=False*)

Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants: `*SPACE*`)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Corresponds to `viOut*` functions of the visa library.

**class** `pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory` (*resource\_manager, resource\_name*)

Communicates with to devices of type PXI[interface]::MEMACC

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close** ()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**destination\_increment**

**VI\_ATTR\_DEST\_INCREMENT** is used in the `viMoveOutXX()` operations to specify by how many elements the destination offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the destination address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the `viMoveOutXX()` operations move into consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the `viMoveOutXX()` operations will always write to the same element, essentially treating the destination as a FIFO register.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_DEST_INCREMENT` (1073676353)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 1$

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as `None`.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or `str` (Py3), `list` or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** `warnings_constants` – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if `requested_key` is `None`, otherwise, same value as the `requested_key`

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of `'exclusive'` the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**move\_in** (*space, offset, length, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**move\_out** (*space, offset, length, data, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

#### Parameters

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**read\_memory** (*space, offset, width, extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

#### Parameters

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory.

Corresponds to viIn\* functions of the visa library.

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**source\_increment**

**VI\_ATTR\_SRC\_INCREMENT is used in the `viMoveInXX()` operations to** specify by how many elements the source offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the source address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the `viMoveInXX()` operations move from consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the `viMoveInXX()` operations will always read from the same element, essentially treating the source as a FIFO register.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_SRC_INCREMENT` (1073676352)

**Type** `int`

**Range** `0 <= value <= 1`

**spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION is the resource version that uniquely identifies** the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_SPEC_VERSION` (1073676656)

**Type** `int`

**Range** `0 <= value <= 4294967295`

**timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, `None` is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock()**

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

**write\_memory** (*space, offset, data, width, extended=False*)

Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants: `*SPACE*`)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Corresponds to `viOut*` functions of the visa library.

**class** `pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument` (*resource\_manager, resource\_name*)

Communicates with to devices of type `VXI::VXI` logical address[`::INSTR`]

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** `VXI[board]::VXI` logical address[`::INSTR`]

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**allow\_dma**

**This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (`VI_TRUE`) or Programmed I/O (`VI_FALSE`).** In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_DMA_ALLOW_EN` (1073676318)

**Type** `bool`

**before\_close()**

Called just before closing an instrument.

**clear()**

Clears this resource

**close()**

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**destination\_increment**

**VI\_ATTR\_DEST\_INCREMENT** is used in the **viMoveOutXX()** operations to specify by how many elements the destination offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the destination address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the **viMoveOutXX()** operations move into consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the **viMoveOutXX()** operations will always write to the same element, essentially treating the destination as a FIFO register.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_DEST\_INCREMENT (1073676353)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 1

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: VI\_QUEUE, VI\_HNDLR, VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: VI\_QUEUE, VI\_HNDLR, VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: VI\_QUEUE, VI\_HNDLR, VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type



**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**io\_protocol**

**VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT** specifies which protocol to use. In VXI, you can choose normal word serial or fast data channel (FDC). In GPIB, you can choose normal or high-speed (HS-488) transfers. In serial, TCPIP, or USB RAW, you can choose normal transfers or 488.2-defined strings. In USB INSTR, you can choose normal or vendor-specific transfers.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_IO\_PROT (1073676316)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**is\_4882\_compliant**

**VI\_ATTR\_4882\_COMPLIANT** specifies whether the device is 488.2 compliant.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_4882\_COMPLIANT (1073676703)

**Type** bool

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if `requested_key` is `None`, otherwise, same value as the `requested_key`

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or `None` to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE` (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**manufacturer\_id**

**VI\_ATTR\_MANF\_ID** is the manufacturer identification number of the device.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_MANF_ID` (1073676505)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 65535$

**manufacturer\_name**

This string attribute is the manufacturer name.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_MANF_NAME` (3221160050)

**model\_code**

VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_CODE specifies the model code for the device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_CODE (1073676511)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**model\_name**

This string attribute is the model name of the device.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_MODEL\_NAME (3221160055)

**open** (*access\_mode*=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, *open\_timeout*=5000)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type*, *resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**send\_end**

**VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN** specifies whether to assert **END** during the transfer of the last byte of the buffer.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_SEND\_END\_EN (1073676310)

**Type** bool

#### **session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** `pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession` if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

#### **Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

#### **source\_increment**

**VI\_ATTR\_SRC\_INCREMENT** is used in the **viMoveInXX()** operations to specify by how many elements the source offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the source address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the **viMoveInXX()** operations move from consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the **viMoveInXX()** operations will always read from the same element, essentially treating the source as a FIFO register.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_SRC\_INCREMENT (1073676352)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 1$

#### **spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

#### **timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, `None` is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by install\_handler.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI\_ERROR\_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains event\_type, context and ret value.

**class** pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory (*resource\_manager, resource\_name*)

Communicates with to devices of type VXI[board]::MEMACC

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** VXI[board]::MEMACC

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**allow\_dma**

**This attribute specifies whether I/O accesses should use DMA (VI\_TRUE) or Programmed I/O (VI\_FALSE).** In some implementations, this attribute may have global effects even though it is documented to be a local attribute. Since this affects performance and not functionality, that behavior is acceptable.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_DMA\_ALLOW\_EN (1073676318)

**Type** bool

**before\_close** ()

Called just before closing an instrument.

**clear** ()

Clears this resource

**close** ()

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**destination\_increment**

**VI\_ATTR\_DEST\_INCREMENT** is used in the `viMoveOutXX()` operations to specify by how many elements the destination offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the destination address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the `viMoveOutXX()` operations move into consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the `viMoveOutXX()` operations will always write to the same element, essentially treating the destination as a FIFO register.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_DEST\_INCREMENT (1073676353)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 1

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: VI\_QUEUE, VI\_HNDLR, VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants: VI\_QUEUE, VI\_HNDLR, VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants: VI\_QUEUE, VI\_HNDLR, VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)

**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.

**Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type

**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.

**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as

the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)

**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

**interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

**last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

**lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

**Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

- **requested\_key** – When using default of ‘exclusive’ the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the `access_key` if applicable.

**lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to `self.timeout`)

**lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** `VI_ATTR_RSRC_LOCK_STATE` (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

**move\_in** (*space, offset, length, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data to local memory from the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**move\_out** (*space, offset, length, data, width, extended=False*)

Moves a block of data from local memory to the specified address space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **length** – Number of elements to transfer, where the data width of the elements to transfer is identical to the source data width.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read per element.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

**Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (*pyvisa.constants.AccessModes*) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.



**read\_memory** (*space, offset, width, extended=False*)

Reads in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit value from the specified memory space and offset.

**Parameters**

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants.\*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

**Returns** Data read from memory.

Corresponds to viIn\* functions of the visa library.

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** *pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession* if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

#### **source\_increment**

**VI\_ATTR\_SRC\_INCREMENT** is used in the `viMoveInXX()` operations to specify by how many elements the source offset is to be incremented after every transfer. The default value of this attribute is 1 (that is, the source address will be incremented by 1 after each transfer), and the `viMoveInXX()` operations move from consecutive elements. If this attribute is set to 0, the `viMoveInXX()` operations will always read from the same element, essentially treating the source as a FIFO register.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_SRC\_INCREMENT (1073676352)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 1$

#### **spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range**  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967295$

#### **timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (`VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE`): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (`VI_TMO_INFINITE`): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, `None` is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type*, *handler*, *user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or `None`) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock()**

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### Parameters

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a VisaIOError(VI\_ERROR\_TMO) but instead return a WaitResponse with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A WaitResponse object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

**write\_memory** (*space, offset, data, width, extended=False*)

Write in an 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, value to the specified memory space and offset.

#### Parameters

- **space** – Specifies the address space. (Constants: \*SPACE\*)
- **offset** – Offset (in bytes) of the address or register from which to read.
- **data** – Data to write to bus.
- **width** – Number of bits to read.
- **extended** – Use 64 bits offset independent of the platform.

Corresponds to `viOut*` functions of the visa library.

**class** `pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane` (*resource\_manager, resource\_name*)

Communicates with to devices of type VXI::BACKPLANE

**More complex resource names can be specified with the following grammar:** `VXI[board][:VXI logical address]::BACKPLANE`

Do not instantiate directly, use `pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager.open_resource()`.

**before\_close()**

Called just before closing an instrument.

**clear()**

Clears this resource

**close()**

Closes the VISA session and marks the handle as invalid.

**disable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Disables notification of the specified event type(s) via the specified mechanism(s).

#### Parameters

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be disabled. (Constants: `VI_QUEUE`, `VI_HNDLR`, `VI_SUSPEND_HNDLR`, `VI_ALL_MECH`)

**discard\_events** (*event\_type, mechanism*)

Discards event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be discarded. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR, .VI\_ALL\_MECH)

**enable\_event** (*event\_type, mechanism, context=None*)

Enable event occurrences for specified event types and mechanisms in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **mechanism** – Specifies event handling mechanisms to be enabled. (Constants.VI\_QUEUE, .VI\_HNDLR, .VI\_SUSPEND\_HNDLR)
- **context** – Not currently used, leave as None.

**get\_visa\_attribute** (*name*)

Retrieves the state of an attribute in this resource.

**Parameters** **name** – Resource attribute for which the state query is made (see Attributes.\*)**Returns** The state of the queried attribute for a specified resource.**Return type** unicode (Py2) or str (Py3), list or other type**ignore\_warning** (*\*warnings\_constants*)

Ignoring warnings context manager for the current resource.

**Parameters** **warnings\_constants** – constants identifying the warnings to ignore.**implementation\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies each of the different revisions or implementations of a resource. This attribute value is defined by the individual manufacturer and increments with each new revision. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_IMPL\_VERSION (1073676291)**Type** int**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295**install\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Installs handlers for event callbacks in this resource.

**Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be installed by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – A value specified by an application that can be used for identifying handlers uniquely for an event type.

**Returns** user handle (a ctypes object)**interface\_number**

VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM specifies the board number for the given interface.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_INTF\_NUM (1073676662)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 65535

### **interface\_type**

The interface type of the resource as a number.

### **last\_status**

Last status code for this session.

**Return type** `pyvisa.constants.StatusCode`

### **lock** (*timeout='default', requested\_key=None*)

Establish a shared lock to the resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – Access key used by another session with which you want your session to share a lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

**Returns** A new shared access key if requested\_key is None, otherwise, same value as the requested\_key

### **lock\_context** (*timeout='default', requested\_key='exclusive'*)

A context that locks

#### **Parameters**

- **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)
- **requested\_key** – When using default of 'exclusive' the lock is an exclusive lock. Otherwise it is the access key for the shared lock or None to generate a new shared access key.

The returned context is the access\_key if applicable.

### **lock\_excl** (*timeout='default'*)

Establish an exclusive lock to the resource.

**Parameters** **timeout** – Absolute time period (in milliseconds) that a resource waits to get unlocked by the locking session before returning an error. (Defaults to self.timeout)

### **lock\_state**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE** indicates the current locking state of the resource. The resource can be unlocked, locked with an exclusive lock, or locked with a shared lock.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_LOCK\_STATE (1073676292)

**Type** :class:pyvisa.constants.AccessModes

### **open** (*access\_mode=<AccessModes.no\_lock: 0>, open\_timeout=5000*)

Opens a session to the specified resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **access\_mode** (`pyvisa.constants.AccessModes`) – Specifies the mode by which the resource is to be accessed.
- **open\_timeout** (*int*) – Milliseconds before the open operation times out.

**classmethod register** (*interface\_type, resource\_class*)

**resource\_class**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS** specifies the resource class (for example, “INSTR”) as defined by the canonical resource name.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_CLASS (3221159937)

**resource\_info**

Get the extended information of this resource.

**Parameters** **resource\_name** – Unique symbolic name of a resource.

**Return type** *pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceInfo*

**resource\_manufacturer\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME (3221160308)

**resource\_name**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_MANF\_NAME** is a string that corresponds to the manufacturer name of the vendor that implemented the VISA library. This attribute is not related to the device manufacturer attributes.

Note The value of this attribute is for display purposes only and not for programmatic decisions, as the value can differ between VISA implementations and/or revisions.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_NAME (3221159938)

**session**

Resource session handle.

**Raises** *pyvisa.errors.InvalidSession* if session is closed.

**set\_visa\_attribute** (*name, state*)

Sets the state of an attribute.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Attribute for which the state is to be modified. (Attributes.\*)
- **state** – The state of the attribute to be set for the specified object.

**Returns** return value of the library call.

**Return type** *pyvisa.constants.StatusCode*

**spec\_version**

**VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION** is the resource version that uniquely identifies the version of the VISA specification to which the implementation is compliant. The format of the value has the upper 12 bits as the major number of the version, the next lower 12 bits as the minor number of the version, and the lowest 8 bits as the sub-minor number of the version. The current VISA specification defines the value to be 00300000h.

**VISA Attribute** VI\_ATTR\_RSRC\_SPEC\_VERSION (1073676656)

**Type** int

**Range** 0 <= value <= 4294967295

#### **timeout**

The timeout in milliseconds for all resource I/O operations.

Special values: - **immediate** (VI\_TMO\_IMMEDIATE): 0

(for convenience, any value smaller than 1 is considered as 0)

- **infinite** (VI\_TMO\_INFINITE): `float('+inf')` (for convenience, None is considered as `float('+inf')`)

To set an **infinite** timeout, you can also use:

```
>>> del instrument.timeout
```

**uninstall\_handler** (*event\_type, handler, user\_handle=None*)

Uninstalls handlers for events in this resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **event\_type** – Logical event identifier.
- **handler** – Interpreted as a valid reference to a handler to be uninstalled by a client application.
- **user\_handle** – The user handle (ctypes object or None) returned by `install_handler`.

**unlock** ()

Relinquishes a lock for the specified resource.

**visa\_attributes\_classes** = [`<class 'pyvisa.attributes.AttrVI_ATTR_RSRC_MANF_NAME'>`, `<cl`

**wait\_on\_event** (*in\_event\_type, timeout, capture\_timeout=False*)

Waits for an occurrence of the specified event in this resource.

#### **Parameters**

- **in\_event\_type** – Logical identifier of the event(s) to wait for.
- **timeout** – Absolute time period in time units that the resource shall wait for a specified event to occur before returning the time elapsed error. The time unit is in milliseconds. None means waiting forever if necessary.
- **capture\_timeout** – When True will not produce a `VisaIOError(VI_ERROR_TMO)` but instead return a `WaitResponse` with `timed_out=True`

**Returns** A `WaitResponse` object that contains `event_type`, `context` and `ret` value.

## 3.6.4 Constants module

Provides user-friendly naming to values used in different functions.

**class** `pyvisa.constants.AccessModes`

An enumeration.

**exclusive\_lock** = 1

Obtains a exclusive lock on the VISA resource.

**no\_lock = 0**

Does not obtain any lock on the VISA resource.

**shared\_lock = 2**

Obtains a lock on the VISA resource which may be shared between multiple VISA sessions.

**class pyvisa.constants.StopBits**

The number of stop bits that indicate the end of a frame.

**one = 10**

**one\_and\_a\_half = 15**

**two = 20**

**class pyvisa.constants.Parity**

The parity types to use with every frame transmitted and received on a serial session.

**even = 2**

**mark = 3**

**none = 0**

**odd = 1**

**space = 4**

**class pyvisa.constants.SerialTermination**

The available methods for terminating a serial transfer.

**last\_bit = 1**

The transfer occurs with the last bit not set until the last character is sent.

**none = 0**

The transfer terminates when all requested data is transferred or when an error occurs.

**termination\_break = 3**

The write transmits a break after all the characters for the write are sent.

**termination\_char = 2**

The transfer terminate by searching for “/” appending the termination character.

**class pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType**

The hardware interface

**asrl = 4**

Serial devices connected to either an RS-232 or RS-485 controller.

**firewire = 9**

Firewire device.

**gpib = 1**

GPIB Interface.

**gpib\_vxi = 3**

GPIB VXI (VME eXtensions for Instrumentation).

**pxi = 5**

PXI device.

**rio = 8**

Rio device.

**rsnrp = 33024**

Rohde and Schwarz Device via Passport



```
tcpip = 6
    TCPIP device.

unknown = -1

usb = 7
    Universal Serial Bus (USB) hardware bus.

vxi = 2
    VXI (VME eXtensions for Instrumentation), VME, MXI (Multisystem eXtension Interface).

class pyvisa.constants.AddressState
    An enumeration.

    listenr = 2

    talker = 1

    unaddressed = 0

class pyvisa.constants.IOProtocol
    An enumeration.

    fdc = 2
        Fast data channel (FDC) protocol for VXI

    hs488 = 3
        High speed 488 transfer for GPIB

    normal = 1

    protocol4882_strs = 4
        488 style transfer for serial

    usbtmc_vendor = 5
        Test measurement class vendor specific for USB

class pyvisa.constants.LineState
    An enumeration.

    asserted = 1

    unasserted = 0

    unknown = -1

class pyvisa.constants.StatusCode
    Specifies the status codes that NI-VISA driver-level operations can return.

    error_abort = -1073807312
        The operation was aborted.

    error_allocation = -1073807300
        Insufficient system resources to perform necessary memory allocation.

    error_attribute_read_only = -1073807329
        The specified attribute is read-only.

    error_bus_error = -1073807304
        Bus error occurred during transfer.

    error_closing_failed = -1073807338
        Unable to deallocate the previously allocated data structures corresponding to this session or object reference.
```

**error\_connection\_lost = -1073807194**

The connection for the specified session has been lost.

**error\_file\_access = -1073807199**

An error occurred while trying to open the specified file. Possible causes include an invalid path or lack of access rights.

**error\_file\_i\_o = -1073807198**

An error occurred while performing I/O on the specified file.

**error\_handler\_not\_installed = -1073807320**

A handler is not currently installed for the specified event.

**error\_in\_progress = -1073807303**

Unable to queue the asynchronous operation because there is already an operation in progress.

**error\_input\_protocol\_violation = -1073807305**

Device reported an input protocol error during transfer.

**error\_interface\_number\_not\_configured = -1073807195**

The interface type is valid but the specified interface number is not configured.

**error\_interrupt\_pending = -1073807256**

An interrupt is still pending from a previous call.

**error\_invalid\_access\_key = -1073807327**

The access key to the resource associated with this session is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_access\_mode = -1073807341**

Invalid access mode.

**error\_invalid\_address\_space = -1073807282**

Invalid address space specified.

**error\_invalid\_context = -1073807318**

Specified event context is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_degree = -1073807333**

Specified degree is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_event = -1073807322**

Specified event type is not supported by the resource.

**error\_invalid\_expression = -1073807344**

Invalid expression specified for search.

**error\_invalid\_format = -1073807297**

A format specifier in the format string is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_handler\_reference = -1073807319**

The specified handler reference is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_job\_i\_d = -1073807332**

Specified job identifier is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_length = -1073807229**

Invalid length specified.

**error\_invalid\_line = -1073807200**

The value specified by the line parameter is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_lock\_type = -1073807328**

The specified type of lock is not supported by this resource.

**error\_invalid\_mask = -1073807299**  
Invalid buffer mask specified.

**error\_invalid\_mechanism = -1073807321**  
Invalid mechanism specified.

**error\_invalid\_mode = -1073807215**  
The specified mode is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_object = -1073807346**  
The specified session or object reference is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_offset = -1073807279**  
Invalid offset specified.

**error\_invalid\_parameter = -1073807240**  
The value of an unknown parameter is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_protocol = -1073807239**  
The protocol specified is invalid.

**error\_invalid\_resource\_name = -1073807342**  
Invalid resource reference specified. Parsing error.

**error\_invalid\_setup = -1073807302**  
Unable to start operation because setup is invalid due to inconsistent state of properties.

**error\_invalid\_size = -1073807237**  
Invalid size of window specified.

**error\_invalid\_width = -1073807278**  
Invalid source or destination width specified.

**error\_io = -1073807298**  
Could not perform operation because of I/O error.

**error\_library\_not\_found = -1073807202**  
A code library required by VISA could not be located or loaded.

**error\_line\_in\_use = -1073807294**  
The specified trigger line is currently in use.

**error\_machine\_not\_available = -1073807193**  
The remote machine does not exist or is not accepting any connections.

**error\_memory\_not\_shared = -1073807203**  
The device does not export any memory.

**error\_no\_listeners = -1073807265**  
No listeners condition is detected (both NRFD and NDAC are deasserted).

**error\_no\_permission = -1073807192**  
Access to the remote machine is denied.

**error\_nonimplemented\_operation = -1073807231**  
The specified operation is unimplemented.

**error\_nonsupported\_attribute = -1073807331**  
The specified attribute is not defined or supported by the referenced session, event, or find list.

**error\_nonsupported\_attribute\_state = -1073807330**  
The specified state of the attribute is not valid or is not supported as defined by the session, event, or find list.

**error\_nonsupported\_format = -1073807295**

A format specifier in the format string is not supported.

**error\_nonsupported\_interrupt = -1073807201**

The interface cannot generate an interrupt on the requested level or with the requested statusID value.

**error\_nonsupported\_line = -1073807197**

The specified trigger source line (trigSrc) or destination line (trigDest) is not supported by this VISA implementation, or the combination of lines is not a valid mapping.

**error\_nonsupported\_mechanism = -1073807196**

The specified mechanism is not supported for the specified event type.

**error\_nonsupported\_mode = -1073807290**

The specified mode is not supported by this VISA implementation.

**error\_nonsupported\_offset = -1073807276**

Specified offset is not accessible from this hardware.

**error\_nonsupported\_offset\_alignment = -1073807248**

The specified offset is not properly aligned for the access width of the operation.

**error\_nonsupported\_operation = -1073807257**

The session or object reference does not support this operation.

**error\_nonsupported\_varying\_widths = -1073807275**

Cannot support source and destination widths that are different.

**error\_nonsupported\_width = -1073807242**

Specified width is not supported by this hardware.

**error\_not\_cic = -1073807264**

The interface associated with this session is not currently the Controller-in-Charge.

**error\_not\_enabled = -1073807313**

The session must be enabled for events of the specified type in order to receive them.

**error\_not\_system\_controller = -1073807263**

The interface associated with this session is not the system controller.

**error\_output\_protocol\_violation = -1073807306**

Device reported an output protocol error during transfer.

**error\_queue\_error = -1073807301**

Unable to queue asynchronous operation.

**error\_queue\_overflow = -1073807315**

The event queue for the specified type has overflowed, usually due to not closing previous events.

**error\_raw\_read\_protocol\_violation = -1073807307**

Violation of raw read protocol occurred during transfer.

**error\_raw\_write\_protocol\_violation = -1073807308**

Violation of raw write protocol occurred during transfer.

**error\_resource\_busy = -1073807246**

The resource is valid, but VISA cannot currently access it.

**error\_resource\_locked = -1073807345**

Specified type of lock cannot be obtained or specified operation cannot be performed because the resource is locked.

**error\_resource\_not\_found = -1073807343**

Insufficient location information, or the device or resource is not present in the system.

**error\_response\_pending = -1073807271**

A previous response is still pending, causing a multiple query error.

**error\_serial\_framing = -1073807253**

A framing error occurred during transfer.

**error\_serial\_overrun = -1073807252**

An overrun error occurred during transfer. A character was not read from the hardware before the next character arrived.

**error\_serial\_parity = -1073807254**

A parity error occurred during transfer.

**error\_session\_not\_locked = -1073807204**

The current session did not have any lock on the resource.

**error\_srq\_not\_occurred = -1073807286**

Service request has not been received for the session.

**error\_system\_error = -1073807360**

Unknown system error.

**error\_timeout = -1073807339**

Timeout expired before operation completed.

**error\_trigger\_not\_mapped = -1073807250**

The path from the trigger source line (trigSrc) to the destination line (trigDest) is not currently mapped.

**error\_user\_buffer = -1073807247**

A specified user buffer is not valid or cannot be accessed for the required size.

**error\_window\_already\_mapped = -1073807232**

The specified session currently contains a mapped window.

**error\_window\_not\_mapped = -1073807273**

The specified session is currently unmapped.

**success = 0**

Operation completed successfully.

**success\_device\_not\_present = 1073676413**

Session opened successfully, but the device at the specified address is not responding.

**success\_event\_already\_disabled = 1073676291**

Specified event is already disabled for at least one of the specified mechanisms.

**success\_event\_already\_enabled = 1073676290**

Specified event is already enabled for at least one of the specified mechanisms.

**success\_max\_count\_read = 1073676294**

The number of bytes read is equal to the input count.

**success\_nested\_exclusive = 1073676442**

Operation completed successfully, and this session has nested exclusive locks.

**success\_nested\_shared = 1073676441**

Operation completed successfully, and this session has nested shared locks.

**success\_no\_more\_handler\_calls\_in\_chain = 1073676440**

Event handled successfully. Do not invoke any other handlers on this session for this event.

**success\_queue\_already\_empty = 1073676292**

Operation completed successfully, but the queue was already empty.

**success\_queue\_not\_empty = 1073676416**

Wait terminated successfully on receipt of an event notification. There is still at least one more event occurrence of the requested type(s) available for this session.

**success\_synchronous = 1073676443**

Asynchronous operation request was performed synchronously.

**success\_termination\_character\_read = 1073676293**

The specified termination character was read.

**success\_trigger\_already\_mapped = 1073676414**

The path from the trigger source line (trigSrc) to the destination line (trigDest) is already mapped.

**warning\_configuration\_not\_loaded = 1073676407**

The specified configuration either does not exist or could not be loaded. The VISA-specified defaults are used.

**warning\_ext\_function\_not\_implemented = 1073676457**

The operation succeeded, but a lower level driver did not implement the extended functionality.

**warning\_nonsupported\_attribute\_state = 1073676420**

Although the specified state of the attribute is valid, it is not supported by this resource implementation.

**warning\_nonsupported\_buffer = 1073676424**

The specified buffer is not supported.

**warning\_null\_object = 1073676418**

The specified object reference is uninitialized.

**warning\_queue\_overflow = 1073676300**

VISA received more event information of the specified type than the configured queue size could hold.

**warning\_unknown\_status = 1073676421**

The status code passed to the operation could not be interpreted.

**p**

`pyvisa.constants`, 179





## A

AccessModes (class in pyvisa.constants), 179  
 address\_state (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 139  
 AddressState (class in pyvisa.constants), 181  
 allow\_dma (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 128  
 allow\_dma (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 139  
 allow\_dma (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 151  
 allow\_dma (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 80  
 allow\_dma (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPIInstrument attribute), 91  
 allow\_dma (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument attribute), 163  
 allow\_dma (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 169  
 allow\_transmit (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 80  
 asrl (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 180  
 assert\_interrupt\_signal() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 37  
 assert\_trigger() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 37  
 assert\_trigger() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 128  
 assert\_trigger() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67  
 assert\_trigger() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 80  
 assert\_trigger() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPIInstrument method), 91  
 assert\_trigger() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSocket method), 100  
 assert\_trigger() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 108  
 assert\_trigger() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 119  
 assert\_utility\_signal() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase

method), 37

asserted (pyvisa.constants.LineState attribute), 181

atn\_state (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 139

## B

baud\_rate (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 80

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 128

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 151

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 158

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 62

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 81

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPIInstrument method), 91

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSocket method), 100

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 108

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 119

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 175

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 163

before\_close() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 169

break\_length (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 81

break\_state (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 81  
 buffer\_read() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38  
 buffer\_write() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38  
 bytes\_in\_buffer (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 81

## C

chunk\_size (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 128  
 chunk\_size (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 67  
 chunk\_size (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 81  
 chunk\_size (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 91  
 chunk\_size (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 100  
 chunk\_size (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 108  
 chunk\_size (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 119  
 clear() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 128  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 151  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 158  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 62  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 81  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 91  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 100  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 108  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 119  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 175  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 164  
 clear() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 169  
 close() (pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager method), 60  
 close() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 128  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 151  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 158

close() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 62  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 81  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 92  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 100  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 108  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 119  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 175  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 164  
 close() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 169  
 control\_atn() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 129  
 control\_atn() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139  
 control\_in() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 109  
 control\_out() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 109  
 control\_ren() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 129  
 control\_ren() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 139  
 control\_ren() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 92  
 control\_ren() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 109  
 CR (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 128  
 CR (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 66  
 CR (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 80  
 CR (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 91  
 CR (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 100  
 CR (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 108  
 CR (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 119

## D

data\_bits (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 81  
 destination\_increment (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 151  
 destination\_increment (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 158  
 destination\_increment (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument attribute), 164  
 destination\_increment (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 169  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 38  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 129  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 140

disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 152  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 158  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 62  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 81  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 92  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 100  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 109  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 119  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 175  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument method), 164  
 disable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 170  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 39  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 129  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 140  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 152  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 158  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 62  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 82  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 92  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 100  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 109  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 119  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 175  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument

method), 164  
 discard\_events() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 170  
 discard\_null (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 82

## E

enable\_event() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 39  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 129  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 140  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 152  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 158  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 63  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 82  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 92  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 100  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 110  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 119  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 176  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument method), 164  
 enable\_event() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 170  
 enable\_repeat\_addressing (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 129  
 enable\_unaddressing (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 130  
 encoding (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 130  
 encoding (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 67  
 encoding (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 82  
 encoding (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 92  
 encoding (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 101

encoding (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 110

encoding (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 120

end\_input (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 82

EOI line, 15

error\_abort (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 181

error\_allocation (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 181

error\_attribute\_read\_only (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 181

error\_bus\_error (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 181

error\_closing\_failed (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 181

error\_connection\_lost (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 181

error\_file\_access (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_file\_i\_o (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_handler\_not\_installed (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_in\_progress (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_input\_protocol\_violation (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_interface\_number\_not\_configured (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_interrupt\_pending (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_access\_key (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_access\_mode (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_address\_space (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_context (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_degree (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_event (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_expression (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_format (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_handler\_reference (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_job\_i\_d (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_length (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_line (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_lock\_type (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_mask (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 182

error\_invalid\_mechanism (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_invalid\_mode (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_invalid\_object (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_invalid\_offset (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_invalid\_parameter (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_invalid\_protocol (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_invalid\_resource\_name (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_invalid\_setup (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_invalid\_size (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_invalid\_width (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_io (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_library\_not\_found (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_line\_in\_use (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_machine\_not\_available (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_memory\_not\_shared (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_no\_listeners (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_no\_permission (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_nonimplemented\_operation (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_nonsupported\_attribute (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_nonsupported\_attribute\_state (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_nonsupported\_format (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 183

error\_nonsupported\_interrupt (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184

error\_nonsupported\_line (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184

error\_nonsupported\_mechanism (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184

error\_nonsupported\_mode (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184

- error\_nonsupported\_offset (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_nonsupported\_offset\_alignment (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_nonsupported\_operation (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_nonsupported\_varying\_widths (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_nonsupported\_width (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_not\_cic (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_not\_enabled (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_not\_system\_controller (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_output\_protocol\_violation (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_queue\_error (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_queue\_overflow (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_raw\_read\_protocol\_violation (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_raw\_write\_protocol\_violation (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_resource\_busy (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_resource\_locked (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_resource\_not\_found (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_response\_pending (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 184  
 error\_serial\_framing (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_serial\_overrun (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_serial\_parity (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_session\_not\_locked (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_srq\_not\_occurred (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_system\_error (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_timeout (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_trigger\_not\_mapped (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_user\_buffer (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_window\_already\_mapped (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 error\_window\_not\_mapped (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 even (pyvisa.constants.Parity attribute), 180  
 exclusive\_lock (pyvisa.constants.AccessModes attribute), 179
- ## F
- fd (pyvisa.constants.IOProtocol attribute), 181  
 firewire (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 180  
 FirewireInstrument (class in pyvisa.resources), 146  
 flow\_control (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 82  
 flush() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 39  
 flush() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 82
- ## G
- get\_attribute() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 39  
 get\_debug\_info() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase static method), 40  
 get\_last\_status\_in\_session() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 40  
 get\_library\_paths() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase static method), 40  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 146  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 130  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 140  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 152  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.PXI Memory method), 158  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 63  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 82  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 92  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIP Socket method), 101  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 110  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 120  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.VXI Backplane method), 176  
 get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 164

- get\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 170
  - gpib (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 180
  - gpib\_command() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 40
  - gpib\_control\_atn() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 40
  - gpib\_control\_ren() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 40
  - gpib\_pass\_control() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 40
  - gpib\_send\_ifc() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 41
  - gpib\_vxi (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 180
  - GPIBInstrument (class in pyvisa.resources), 128
  - GPIBInterface (class in pyvisa.resources), 139
  - group\_execute\_trigger() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 140
- ## H
- handlers (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase attribute), 41
  - hs488 (pyvisa.constants.IOProtocol attribute), 181
- ## I
- ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 41
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 147
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 130
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 140
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 67
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 152
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 159
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 75
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 63
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 83
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 92
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 101
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 110
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 120
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 176
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 164
  - ignore\_warning() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 170
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 147
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 130
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 140
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 67
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 152
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 159
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 75
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 63
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 83
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 92
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 101
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 110
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 120
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 176
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument attribute), 165
  - implementation\_version (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 170
  - in\_16() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 41
  - in\_32() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 41
  - in\_64() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 42
  - in\_8() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 42
  - install\_handler() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 42
  - install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 147
  - install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 130
  - install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 141
  - install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 68
  - install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 153
  - install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 159

- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 76
- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 63
- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 83
- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 93
- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket method), 101
- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 110
- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 120
- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 176
- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument method), 165
- install\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 171
- install\_visa\_handler() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 43
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 147
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 130
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 141
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 68
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument attribute), 153
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 159
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 76
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 63
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 83
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 93
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket attribute), 101
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 111
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 120
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 177
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 165
- interface\_number (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 171
- InterfaceType (class in pyvisa.constants), 180
- io\_protocol (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 131
- io\_protocol (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 141
- io\_protocol (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 83
- io\_protocol (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket attribute), 101
- io\_protocol (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 111
- io\_protocol (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 120
- io\_protocol (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 165
- IOProtocol (class in pyvisa.constants), 181
- is\_4882\_compliant (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 111
- is\_4882\_compliant (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 165
- is\_controller\_in\_charge (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 141
- is\_system\_controller (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 141
- issue\_warning\_on (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase attribute), 43
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 131
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 141
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 68
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument attribute), 153
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 159
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 76
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 64
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 83
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 93
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket attribute), 101
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 111
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 120
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 177
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 165
- interface\_type (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 171

## L

- last\_bit (pyvisa.constants.SerialTermination attribute), 180
- last\_status (pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager attribute), 60
- last\_status (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase attribute), 43
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 147
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 131
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 142
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 68
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 153
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 159
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 76
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 64
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 84
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 93
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 102
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 111
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 121
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 177
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument attribute), 166
- last\_status (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 171
- LF (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 128
- LF (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 66
- LF (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 80
- LF (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 91
- LF (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 100
- LF (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 108
- LF (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 119
- LineState (class in pyvisa.constants), 181
- list\_resources() (pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager method), 60
- list\_resources() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 43
- list\_resources\_info() (pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager method), 60
- listenr (pyvisa.constants.AddressState attribute), 181
- lock() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 43
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 147
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 131
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 142
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 68
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 153
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 159
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 76
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 64
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 84
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 93
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 102
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 111
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 121
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 177
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 166
- lock() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 171
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 148
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 131
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 142
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 68
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 153
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 160
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 76
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 64
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 84
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 93
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 102
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 111
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 121
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 177
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 166
- lock\_context() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 171
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 148
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 131
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 142
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 69
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method),



- 154
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 160
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 77
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 64
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 84
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 94
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 102
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 112
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 121
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 177
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument method), 166
- lock\_excl() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 172
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 148
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 131
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 142
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 69
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument attribute), 154
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 160
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 77
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 64
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 84
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 94
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 102
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 112
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 121
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 177
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 166
- lock\_state (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 172
- M**
- manufacturer\_id (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument attribute), 154
- manufacturer\_id (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 112
- manufacturer\_id (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 121
- manufacturer\_id (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 166
- manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument attribute), 154
- manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 112
- manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 122
- manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 166
- map\_address() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 43
- map\_trigger() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 44
- mark (pyvisa.constants.Parity attribute), 180
- maximum\_interrupt\_size (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 112
- maximum\_interrupt\_size (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 122
- memory\_allocation() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 44
- memory\_free() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 44
- MessageBasedResource (class in pyvisa.resources), 66
- model\_code (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument attribute), 154
- model\_code (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 112
- model\_code (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 122
- model\_code (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 166
- model\_name (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument attribute), 154
- model\_name (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 112
- model\_name (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 122
- model\_name (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 167
- move() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 44
- move\_asynchronously() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 45
- move\_in() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 45
- move\_in() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 148
- move\_in() (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument method), 154
- move\_in() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 160
- move\_in() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 77
- move\_in() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 172
- move\_in\_16() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 46
- move\_in\_32() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 46

method), 46  
 move\_in\_64() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 46  
 move\_in\_8() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 47  
 move\_out() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 47  
 move\_out() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 148  
 move\_out() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 154  
 move\_out() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 160  
 move\_out() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 77  
 move\_out() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 172  
 move\_out\_16() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 47  
 move\_out\_32() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 48  
 move\_out\_64() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 48  
 move\_out\_8() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 48

## N

ndac\_state (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 142  
 no\_lock (pyvisa.constants.AccessModes attribute), 179  
 none (pyvisa.constants.Parity attribute), 180  
 none (pyvisa.constants.SerialTermination attribute), 180  
 normal (pyvisa.constants.IOProtocol attribute), 181

## O

odd (pyvisa.constants.Parity attribute), 180  
 one (pyvisa.constants.StopBits attribute), 180  
 one\_and\_a\_half (pyvisa.constants.StopBits attribute), 180  
 open() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 49  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 148  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 132  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 142  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 69  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 155  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 160  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 77  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 64  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 84  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 94  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 102  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 112  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 122  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 177

open() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 167  
 open() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 172  
 open\_bare\_resource() (pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager method), 61  
 open\_default\_resource\_manager() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 49  
 open\_resource() (pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager method), 61  
 out\_16() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 49  
 out\_32() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 49  
 out\_64() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 50  
 out\_8() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 50

## P

Parity (class in pyvisa.constants), 180  
 parity (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 84  
 parse\_resource() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 50  
 parse\_resource\_extended() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 51  
 pass\_control() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 132  
 pass\_control() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 143  
 peek() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 51  
 peek\_16() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 51  
 peek\_32() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 51  
 peek\_64() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 52  
 peek\_8() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 52  
 poke() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 52  
 poke\_16() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 52  
 poke\_32() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 53  
 poke\_64() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 53  
 poke\_8() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 53  
 primary\_address (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 132  
 primary\_address (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 143  
 protocol4882\_strs (pyvisa.constants.IOProtocol attribute), 181  
 pxi (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 180  
 PXIInstrument (class in pyvisa.resources), 151  
 PXIMemory (class in pyvisa.resources), 157  
 pyvisa.constants (module), 179

## Q

query() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 132

- `query()` (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 69  
`query()` (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 85  
`query()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 94  
`query()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 103  
`query()` (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 113  
`query()` (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 122  
`query_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.GPIBINstrument method), 132  
`query_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 69  
`query_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 85  
`query_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 94  
`query_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 103  
`query_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 113  
`query_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 122  
`query_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.GPIBINstrument method), 133  
`query_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 70  
`query_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 85  
`query_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 95  
`query_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 103  
`query_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 113  
`query_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 123  
`query_delay`, 14  
`query_delay` (pyvisa.resources.GPIBINstrument attribute), 133  
`query_delay` (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 70  
`query_delay` (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 85  
`query_delay` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 95  
`query_delay` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 103  
`query_delay` (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 113  
`query_delay` (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 123  
`query_values()` (pyvisa.resources.GPIBINstrument method), 133  
`query_values()` (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 70  
`query_values()` (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 85  
`query_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 95  
`query_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 103  
`query_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 114  
`query_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 123
- ## Re
- `read()` (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 53  
`read()` (pyvisa.resources.GPIBINstrument method), 133  
`read()` (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 70  
`read()` (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 86  
`read()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 95  
`read()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 104  
`read()` (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 114  
`read()` (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 123  
`read_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.GPIBINstrument method), 133  
`read_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 70  
`read_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 86  
`read_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 95  
`read_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 104  
`read_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 114  
`read_ascii_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 124  
`read_asynchronously()` (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 53  
`read_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.GPIBINstrument method), 134  
`read_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 71  
`read_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 86  
`read_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 96  
`read_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 104  
`read_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 114  
`read_binary_values()` (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 124  
`read_bytes()` (pyvisa.resources.GPIBINstrument method), 134  
`read_bytes()` (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 71

[read\\_bytes\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method\)](#), 87  
[read\\_bytes\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method\)](#), 96  
[read\\_bytes\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket method\)](#), 105  
[read\\_bytes\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method\)](#), 115  
[read\\_bytes\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method\)](#), 124  
[read\\_memory\(\) \(pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method\)](#), 54  
[read\\_memory\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method\)](#), 149  
[read\\_memory\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method\)](#), 155  
[read\\_memory\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method\)](#), 161  
[read\\_memory\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method\)](#), 77  
[read\\_memory\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method\)](#), 172  
[read\\_raw\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method\)](#), 134  
[read\\_raw\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method\)](#), 71  
[read\\_raw\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method\)](#), 87  
[read\\_raw\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method\)](#), 96  
[read\\_raw\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket method\)](#), 105  
[read\\_raw\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method\)](#), 115  
[read\\_raw\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method\)](#), 124  
[read\\_stb\(\) \(pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method\)](#), 54  
[read\\_stb\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method\)](#), 134  
[read\\_stb\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method\)](#), 71  
[read\\_stb\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method\)](#), 87  
[read\\_stb\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method\)](#), 96  
[read\\_stb\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket method\)](#), 105  
[read\\_stb\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method\)](#), 115  
[read\\_stb\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method\)](#), 125  
[read\\_termination \(pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute\)](#), 134  
[read\\_termination \(pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute\)](#), 71  
[read\\_termination \(pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute\)](#), 87  
[read\\_termination \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute\)](#), 96  
[read\\_termination \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket attribute\)](#), 105  
[read\\_termination \(pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute\)](#), 115  
[read\\_termination \(pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute\)](#), 125  
[read\\_termination\\_context\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method\)](#), 135  
[read\\_termination\\_context\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method\)](#), 71  
[read\\_termination\\_context\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method\)](#), 87  
[read\\_termination\\_context\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method\)](#), 96  
[read\\_termination\\_context\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket method\)](#), 105  
[read\\_termination\\_context\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method\)](#), 115  
[read\\_termination\\_context\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method\)](#), 125  
[read\\_to\\_file\(\) \(pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method\)](#), 54  
[read\\_values\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method\)](#), 135  
[read\\_values\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method\)](#), 71  
[read\\_values\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method\)](#), 87  
[read\\_values\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method\)](#), 96  
[read\\_values\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSSocket method\)](#), 105  
[read\\_values\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method\)](#), 115  
[read\\_values\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method\)](#), 125  
[register\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument class method\)](#), 149  
[register\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument class method\)](#), 135  
[register\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface class method\)](#), 143  
[register\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource class method\)](#), 72  
[register\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument class method\)](#), 155  
[register\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory class method\)](#), 161  
[register\(\) \(pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource class](#)

- method), 78
- register() (pyvisa.resources.Resource class method), 65
- register() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument class method), 87
- register() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument class method), 97
- register() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket class method), 105
- register() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument class method), 115
- register() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw class method), 125
- register() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane class method), 177
- register() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument class method), 167
- register() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory class method), 173
- RegisterBasedResource (class in pyvisa.resources), 75
- remote\_enabled (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 135
- remote\_enabled (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 143
- replace\_char (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 87
- Resource (class in pyvisa.resources), 62
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 149
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 135
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 143
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 72
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 155
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 161
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 78
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 65
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 87
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 97
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 105
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 115
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 125
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 178
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument attribute), 167
- resource\_class (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 173
- resource\_info() (pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager method), 61
- resource\_manager (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase attribute), 54
- resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 149
- resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 135
- resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 143
- resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 72
- resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 155
- resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 161
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 149
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 135
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 143
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 72
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 155
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 161
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 78
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 65
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 88
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 97
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 105
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 115
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 125
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 178
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument attribute), 167
- resource\_info (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 173

- (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 78
  - resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 65
  - resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 88
  - resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 97
  - resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 105
  - resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 115
  - resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 125
  - resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 178
  - resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 167
  - resource\_manufacturer\_name (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 173
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 149
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 135
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 144
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 72
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 156
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 161
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 78
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 65
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 88
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 97
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 106
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 116
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 125
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 178
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 167
  - resource\_name (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 173
  - ResourceInfo (class in pyvisa.highlevel), 59
  - ResourceManager (class in pyvisa.highlevel), 60
  - rio (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 180
  - rsnrp (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 180
- ## S
- secondary\_address (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 136
  - secondary\_address (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 144
  - send\_command() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 136
  - send\_command() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 144
  - send\_end, 14
  - send\_end (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 136
  - send\_end (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 144
  - send\_end (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 88
  - send\_end (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 97
  - send\_end (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 116
  - send\_end (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 167
  - send\_ifc() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 136
  - send\_ifc() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 144
  - serial\_number (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 116
  - serial\_number (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 125
  - SerialInstrument (class in pyvisa.resources), 80
  - SerialTermination (class in pyvisa.constants), 180
  - session (pyvisa.highlevel.ResourceManager attribute), 61
  - session (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 149
  - session (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 136
  - session (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 144
  - session (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 72
  - session (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 156
  - session (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 161
  - session (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 78
  - session (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 65
  - session (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 88
  - session (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 97
  - session (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 106
  - session (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 116

- session (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 126
- session (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 178
- session (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 168
- session (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 173
- set\_attribute() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 54
- set\_buffer() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 55
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 150
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 136
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 145
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 72
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument method), 156
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 162
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 78
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 65
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 88
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 98
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 106
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 116
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 126
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 178
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument method), 168
- set\_visa\_attribute() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 173
- shared\_lock (pyvisa.constants.AccessModes attribute), 180
- source\_increment (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument attribute), 156
- source\_increment (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 162
- source\_increment (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 168
- source\_increment (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 174
- space (pyvisa.constants.Parity attribute), 180
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 150
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 136
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 145
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 73
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.PXIIInstrument attribute), 156
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 162
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 79
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 65
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 88
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 98
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 106
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 116
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 126
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 178
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.VXIIInstrument attribute), 168
- spec\_version (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 174
- status\_description() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 55
- StatusCode (class in pyvisa.constants), 181
- stb (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 137
- stb (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 73
- stb (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 89
- stb (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 98
- stb (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 106
- stb (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 117
- stb (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 126
- stop\_bits (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 89
- StopBits (class in pyvisa.constants), 180
- success (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185
- success\_device\_not\_present (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185
- success\_event\_already\_disabled (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185
- success\_event\_already\_enabled (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185
- success\_max\_count\_read (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185
- success\_nested\_exclusive (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185
- success\_nested\_shared (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185
- success\_no\_more\_handler\_calls\_in\_chain

(pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 success\_queue\_already\_empty  
 (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 185  
 success\_queue\_not\_empty (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode  
 attribute), 185  
 success\_synchronous (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode at-  
 tribute), 186  
 success\_termination\_character\_read  
 (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 186  
 success\_trigger\_already\_mapped  
 (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 186

## T

talker (pyvisa.constants.AddressState attribute), 181  
 tcpip (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 180  
 TCPIPInstrument (class in pyvisa.resources), 91  
 TCPIPsocket (class in pyvisa.resources), 100  
 terminate() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method),  
 55  
 termination\_break (pyvisa.constants.SerialTermination  
 attribute), 180  
 termination\_char (pyvisa.constants.SerialTermination at-  
 tribute), 180  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute),  
 150  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 137  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 145  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource  
 attribute), 73  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 156  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 162  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource at-  
 tribute), 79  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 66  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 89  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 98  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 106  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 117  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 126  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 179  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument attribute), 168  
 timeout (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 174  
 two (pyvisa.constants.StopBits attribute), 180

## U

unaddressed (pyvisa.constants.AddressState attribute),  
 181  
 unasserted (pyvisa.constants.LineState attribute), 181  
 uninstall\_all\_vis\_handlers()  
 (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 56  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase  
 method), 56  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument  
 method), 150

uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument  
 method), 137  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface  
 method), 145  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource  
 method), 73  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument  
 method), 157  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory  
 method), 162  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource  
 method), 79  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method),  
 66  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument  
 method), 89  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument  
 method), 98  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket  
 method), 107  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument  
 method), 117  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method),  
 126  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane  
 method), 179  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument  
 method), 169  
 uninstall\_handler() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory  
 method), 174  
 uninstall\_vis\_handler() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase  
 method), 56  
 unknown (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 181  
 unknown (pyvisa.constants.LineState attribute), 181  
 unlock() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 56  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method),  
 150  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 137  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 145  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource  
 method), 73  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 157  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 163  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource  
 method), 79  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 66  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 89  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 98  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 107  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 117  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 126  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 179  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 169  
 unlock() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 174



- unmap\_address() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 56  
 unmap\_trigger() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 56  
 usb (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 181  
 usb\_control\_in() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 57  
 usb\_control\_out() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 57  
 usb\_control\_out() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 117  
 usb\_protocol (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 117  
 usb\_protocol (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 127  
 USBInstrument (class in pyvisa.resources), 108  
 USBRaw (class in pyvisa.resources), 119  
 usbtmc\_vendor (pyvisa.constants.IOProtocol attribute), 181
- ## V
- values\_format (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 137  
 values\_format (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 73  
 values\_format (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 89  
 values\_format (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 98  
 values\_format (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSocket attribute), 107  
 values\_format (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 117  
 values\_format (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 127  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument attribute), 150  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 137  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface attribute), 145  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 73  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument attribute), 157  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory attribute), 163  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource attribute), 79  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.Resource attribute), 66  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 89  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 98  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSocket attribute), 107  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 117  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 127  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane attribute), 179  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument attribute), 169  
 visa\_attributes\_classes (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory attribute), 175  
 VisaLibraryBase (class in pyvisa.highlevel), 37  
 vxi (pyvisa.constants.InterfaceType attribute), 181  
 vxi\_command\_query() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 58  
 VXIBackplane (class in pyvisa.resources), 175  
 VXIInstrument (class in pyvisa.resources), 163  
 VXIMemory (class in pyvisa.resources), 169
- ## W
- wait\_for\_srq() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 137  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 58  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 150  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 137  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInterface method), 145  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 73  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 157  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 163  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 79  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.Resource method), 66  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 89  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 98  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPSocket method), 107  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 118  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 127  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.VXIBackplane method), 179  
 wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.VXIInstrument method), 169

wait\_on\_event() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 175  
 warning\_configuration\_not\_loaded (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 186  
 warning\_ext\_function\_not\_implemented (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 186  
 warning\_nonsupported\_attribute\_state (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 186  
 warning\_nonsupported\_buffer (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 186  
 warning\_null\_object (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 186  
 warning\_queue\_overflow (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 186  
 warning\_unknown\_status (pyvisa.constants.StatusCode attribute), 186  
 write() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 58  
 write() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 138  
 write() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 74  
 write() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 90  
 write() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 99  
 write() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 107  
 write() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 118  
 write() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 127  
 write\_ascii\_values() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 138  
 write\_ascii\_values() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 74  
 write\_ascii\_values() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 90  
 write\_ascii\_values() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 99  
 write\_ascii\_values() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 107  
 write\_ascii\_values() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 118  
 write\_ascii\_values() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 127  
 write\_asynchronously() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 59  
 write\_binary\_values() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 138  
 write\_binary\_values() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 74  
 write\_binary\_values() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 90  
 write\_binary\_values() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 99  
 write\_binary\_values() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 108  
 write\_binary\_values() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 118  
 write\_binary\_values() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 127  
 write\_from\_file() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 59  
 write\_memory() (pyvisa.highlevel.VisaLibraryBase method), 59  
 write\_memory() (pyvisa.resources.FirewireInstrument method), 151  
 write\_memory() (pyvisa.resources.PXIInstrument method), 157  
 write\_memory() (pyvisa.resources.PXIMemory method), 163  
 write\_memory() (pyvisa.resources.RegisterBasedResource method), 80  
 write\_memory() (pyvisa.resources.VXIMemory method), 175  
 write\_raw() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 138  
 write\_raw() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 74  
 write\_raw() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 90  
 write\_raw() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 100  
 write\_raw() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 108  
 write\_raw() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 119  
 write\_raw() (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw method), 128  
 write\_termination (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument attribute), 139  
 write\_termination (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource attribute), 74  
 write\_termination (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument attribute), 91  
 write\_termination (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument attribute), 100  
 write\_termination (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket attribute), 108  
 write\_termination (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument attribute), 119  
 write\_termination (pyvisa.resources.USBRaw attribute), 128  
 write\_values() (pyvisa.resources.GPIBInstrument method), 139  
 write\_values() (pyvisa.resources.MessageBasedResource method), 75  
 write\_values() (pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument method), 91  
 write\_values() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPInstrument method), 100  
 write\_values() (pyvisa.resources.TCPIPsocket method), 108  
 write\_values() (pyvisa.resources.USBInstrument method), 119

`write_values()` (`pyvisa.resources.USBRaw` method), 128

## X

`xoff_char` (`pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument` attribute),  
91

`xon_char` (`pyvisa.resources.SerialInstrument` attribute),  
91